ETSI TS 129 333 V13.1.0 (2016-04)



Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2+) (GSM); Universal Mobile Telecommunications System (UMTS); Multimedia Resource Function Controller (MRFC) - Multimedia Resource Function Processor (MRFP) Mp interface; Stage 3

(3GPP TS 29.333 version 13.1.0 Release 13)



Reference RTS/TSGC-0429333vd10 Keywords GSM,UMTS

ETSI

650 Route des Lucioles F-06921 Sophia Antipolis Cedex - FRANCE

Tel.: +33 4 92 94 42 00 Fax: +33 4 93 65 47 16

Siret N° 348 623 562 00017 - NAF 742 C Association à but non lucratif enregistrée à la Sous-Préfecture de Grasse (06) N° 7803/88

Important notice

The present document can be downloaded from: http://www.etsi.org/standards-search

The present document may be made available in electronic versions and/or in print. The content of any electronic and/or print versions of the present document shall not be modified without the prior written authorization of ETSI. In case of any existing or perceived difference in contents between such versions and/or in print, the only prevailing document is the print of the Portable Document Format (PDF) version kept on a specific network drive within ETSI Secretariat.

Users of the present document should be aware that the document may be subject to revision or change of status.

Information on the current status of this and other ETSI documents is available at

http://portal.etsi.org/tb/status/status.asp

If you find errors in the present document, please send your comment to one of the following services: https://portal.etsi.org/People/CommiteeSupportStaff.aspx

Copyright Notification

No part may be reproduced or utilized in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm except as authorized by written permission of ETSI.

The content of the PDF version shall not be modified without the written authorization of ETSI.

The copyright and the foregoing restriction extend to reproduction in all media.

© European Telecommunications Standards Institute 2016.
All rights reserved.

DECTTM, **PLUGTESTS**TM, **UMTS**TM and the ETSI logo are Trade Marks of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members. **3GPP**TM and **LTE**TM are Trade Marks of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the 3GPP Organizational Partners.

GSM® and the GSM logo are Trade Marks registered and owned by the GSM Association.

Intellectual Property Rights

IPRs essential or potentially essential to the present document may have been declared to ETSI. The information pertaining to these essential IPRs, if any, is publicly available for **ETSI members and non-members**, and can be found in ETSI SR 000 314: "Intellectual Property Rights (IPRs); Essential, or potentially Essential, IPRs notified to ETSI in respect of ETSI standards", which is available from the ETSI Secretariat. Latest updates are available on the ETSI Web server (https://ipr.etsi.org/).

Pursuant to the ETSI IPR Policy, no investigation, including IPR searches, has been carried out by ETSI. No guarantee can be given as to the existence of other IPRs not referenced in ETSI SR 000 314 (or the updates on the ETSI Web server) which are, or may be, or may become, essential to the present document.

Foreword

This Technical Specification (TS) has been produced by ETSI 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The present document may refer to technical specifications or reports using their 3GPP identities, UMTS identities or GSM identities. These should be interpreted as being references to the corresponding ETSI deliverables.

The cross reference between GSM, UMTS, 3GPP and ETSI identities can be found under http://webapp.etsi.org/key/queryform.asp.

Modal verbs terminology

In the present document "shall", "shall not", "should", "should not", "may", "need not", "will", "will not", "can" and "cannot" are to be interpreted as described in clause 3.2 of the <u>ETSI Drafting Rules</u> (Verbal forms for the expression of provisions).

"must" and "must not" are NOT allowed in ETSI deliverables except when used in direct citation.

Contents

Intell	lectual Property Rights	2
Forev	word	2
Moda	al verbs terminology	2
Forev	word	
1	Scope	8
2	References	
3	Definitions and symbols	11
3.1	Definitions	11
3.2	Symbols	
4.	Abbreviations	11
5	Profile Description	12
5.1	Profile Identification	
5.2	Summary	12
5.3	Gateway Control Protocol Version	
5.4	Connection Model	
5.5	Context Attributes	
5.6	Terminations	
5.6.1	Termination Names.	
5.6.1.		
5.6.1.		
5.6.1.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
5.6.2	Multiplexed Terminations.	
5.7	Descriptors	
5.7.1	1	
5.7.1 5.7.1.	Stream Descriptor	
5.7.1. 5.7.2		
5.7.2	Events Descriptor	
	EventBuffer Descriptor	
5.7.4	Signals Descriptor	
5.7.5	DigitMap Descriptor	
5.7.6	Statistics Descriptor	
5.7.7	ObservedEvents Descriptor	
5.7.8	Topology Descriptor	
5.7.9	Error Descriptor	
5.8	Command API	
5.8.1	Add	
5.8.2	Modify	20
5.8.3	Subtract	
5.8.4	Move	20
5.8.5	AuditValue	21
5.8.6	AuditCapabilities	21
5.8.7	Notify	21
5.8.8	ServiceChange	22
5.8.9	Manipulating and Auditing Context Attributes	
5.9	Generic Command Syntax and Encoding	
5.10	Transactions	
5.11	Messages	
5.12	Transport	
5.13	Security	
5.14	Packages	
5.14.1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
5.14.2	·	
5.14.3		
J.1T.J	J I WRULD UBUSU IIIVIIIIUIVII	

5.14.3.1	Generic Package	
5.14.3.2	Base Root Package	
5.14.3.3	Overload Control Package	
5.14.3.4	Network Package	
5.14.3.5	RTP Package	
5.14.3.6	DTMF Detection Package	
5.14.3.7	Call Progress Tones Generator Package	
5.14.3.8	Basic Services Tones Generator Package	
5.14.3.9	Expanded Call Progress Tones Generator Package	
5.14.3.10	Basic Announcement Syntax Package	
5.14.3.11	Voice Variable Syntax Package	
5.14.3.12	Announcement Set Syntax Package	
5.14.3.13	General Text Variable Type Package	
5.14.3.14	Advanced Audio Server Base Package	
5.14.3.15	Basic Call Progress Tones Generator with Directionality	
5.14.3.16	AAS Recording Package	
5.14.3.17	Multimedia Play Package	
5.14.3.18	Generic Announcement Package	
5.14.3.19	Intrusion Tones Generator Package	
5.14.3.20	Business Tones Generation Package	
5.14.3.21	Conferencing Tones Generation Package	
5.14.3.22	Inactivity Timer Package	
5.14.3.23	MGC Information Package	
5.14.3.24	Advanced audio server base package for TTS enhancement	
5.14.3.25	ASR Package	
5.14.3.26	Multimedia Recording Package	
5.14.3.27	Tone Generator Package	
5.14.3.28	Hanging Termination Detection Package	
5.14.3.29	MSRP Statistics Package	
5.14.3.30	Play Message Package	
5.14.3.31	Message Filtering Package	
5.14.3.32	Record Message Package	
5.14.3.33	Floor Control Package	
5.14.3.34	Floor Control Policy Package	
5.14.3.35	Floor Status Change Handling Package	
5.14.3.36	Floor Control Signalling Package	
5.14.3.37	Explicit Congestion Notification for RTP-over-UDP Support (ecnrous)	
5.14.3.38	Differentiated Services (ds)	
5.14.3.39	MG Act-as STUN Server (mgastuns)	
5.14.3.40	Originate STUN Continuity Check (ostunce)	
5.14.3.41	TCP basic connection control (tcpbcc)	
5.14.3.42	TLS basic session control (tlsbsc)	
5.15	Mandatory Support of SDP and Annex C Information Elements	
5.16	Optional support of SDP and Annex C information elements	
5.17	Procedures	
5.17.1	Formats and Codes	
5.17.2 5.17.2.1	Call Related Procedures	
5.17.2.1	General Reserve IMS Resources	
5.17.2.2	Configure IMS Resources	
5.17.2.3	Reserve and Configure IMS Resources	
5.17.2.4	Release IMS Termination	
5.17.2.5	Send Tone	
5.17.2.7	Stop Tone	
5.17.2.7	Tone Completed	
5.17.2.9	Start Announcement	
5.17.2.9	Start Announcement Stop Announcement	
5.17.2.10	Announcement Completed	
5.17.2.11	Start TTS	
5.17.2.12	Start 115	
5.17.2.13	TTS Completed	
5.17.2.14	Start Audio Record	
J. 1 1 . 4. 1 J	~ vm2t 1 10010 100010	

5.17.2.16	Stop Audio Record	
5.17.2.17	Audio Record Complete	
5.17.2.18	Detect DTMF	
5.17.2.19	Report DTMF	
5.17.2.20	Stop DTMF Detection	
5.17.2.21	ASR Request	
5.17.2.22	ASR Completed	
5.17.2.23	Stop ASR	
5.17.2.24	Start Playing Multimedia	
5.17.2.25	Stop Playing Multimedia	
5.17.2.26	Playing Multimedia Completed	
5.17.2.27	Start Multimedia Record	
5.17.2.28	Stop Multimedia Record	
5.17.2.29	Multimedia Record Completed	
5.17.2.30	Adhoc Audio Conference	
5.17.2.31 5.17.2.32	Termination heartbeat indication	
5.17.2.32	Configure BFCP Termination	
5.17.2.34	Configure Conference	
5.17.2.34	Designate Floor Chair	
5.17.2.36	Floor Request Decision	
5.17.2.37	Report Floor Request Decision	
5.17.2.37	Modify Media	
5.17.2.39	Confirm Media Update	
5.17.2.40	Start Playing Message	
5.17.2.40	Stop Playing Message	
5.17.2.42	Playing Message Completed	
5.17.2.43	Start Message Record	
5.17.2.44	Stop Message Record	
5.17.2.45	Message Record Completed	
5.17.2.46	Configure Granted Quota	
5.17.2.47	Report Message Statistics	
5.17.2.48	Configure Filtering Rules	
5.17.2.49	ECN Failure Indication	
5.17.2.50	ICE Connectivity Check Result Notification	
5.17.2.51	ICE New Peer Reflexive Candidate Notification	
5.17.2.52	Notify TCP connection establishment Failure Indication	
5.17.2.53	Notify TLS session establishment Failure Indication	
5.17.3	Non-Call Related Procedures	
5.17.3.1	General	
5.17.3.2	MRFP Out Of Service	114
5.17.3.3	MRFP Communication Up	114
5.17.3.4	MRFP Register	
5.17.3.5	MRFC Restoration	
5.17.3.6	MRFP Re-Register	
5.17.3.7	MRFC Ordered Re-register	
5.17.3.8	Audit Value	
5.17.3.9	Audit Capabilities	118
5.17.3.10	Capability Update	
5.17.3.11	MRFC Out of Service	119
5.17.3.12	MRFP Resource Congestion Handling – Activate	119
5.17.3.13	MRFP Resource Congestion Handling – Indication	
5.17.3.14	Command Rejected	120
5.17.3.15	MRFP Restoration	120
Annex A	(normative): The W3C SSML Profile for TTS function	122
	oduction	
	S Profile	
Anney R	(normative). The W3C SRGS Profile for ASR function	126

Histo	rv		131
Anne	ex C (informative):	Change history	129
B.2	SRGS Profile		126
B.1	Introduction		126

Foreword

This Technical Specification has been produced by the 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The contents of the present document are subject to continuing work within the TSG and may change following formal TSG approval. Should the TSG modify the contents of the present document, it will be re-released by the TSG with an identifying change of release date and an increase in version number as follows:

Version x.y.z

where:

- x the first digit:
 - 1 presented to TSG for information;
 - 2 presented to TSG for approval;
 - 3 or greater indicates TSG approved document under change control.
- y the second digit is incremented for all changes of substance, i.e. technical enhancements, corrections, updates, etc.
- z the third digit is incremented when editorial only changes have been incorporated in the document.

1 Scope

The present document describes the protocol to be used on the Multimedia Resource Function Controller (MRFC) – Multimedia Resource Function Processor (MRFP) interface (Mp interface). The IMS architecture is described in 3GPP TS 23.228 [1], the functional requirements are described in 3G TS 23.333 [25]

This specification defines a profile of the Gateway Control Protocol (H.248.1), for controlling Multimedia Resource Function Processor supporting in-band user interaction, conferencing and transcoding for multimedia-services.

The present document is valid for a 3rd generation PLMN (UMTS) complying with Release 7 and later.

2 References

The following documents contain provisions which, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of the present document.

- References are either specific (identified by date of publication, edition number, version number, etc.) or non-specific.
- For a specific reference, subsequent revisions do not apply.
- For a non-specific reference, the latest version applies. In the case of a reference to a 3GPP document (including a GSM document), a non-specific reference implicitly refers to the latest version of that document *in the same Release as the present document*.

	ne present document.
[1]	3GPP TS 23.228: "IP Multimedia Subsystem (IMS); Stage 2".
[2]	3GPP TS 23.002: "Network architecture".
[3]	ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 (05/2002), Gateway control protocol: Version $2 + \text{Corrigendum 1}$ (03/2004) and ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 (09/2005), Gateway control protocol: Version 3 for Floor Control requirements.
[4]	ITU-T Recommendation H.248.4 (11/2000), Gateway control protocol: Transport over Stream Control Transmission Protocol (SCTP) + Corrigendum 1 (03/2004).
[5]	ITU-T Recommendation H.248.7 (03/2004), Gateway control protocol: Generic announcement package.
[6]	ITU-T Recommendation H.248.9 (03/2002), Gateway control protocol: Advanced media server package.
[7]	ITU-T Recommendation H.248.11 (11/2002), Gateway control protocol: Media gateway overload control package.
[8]	IETF RFC 2960: "Stream Control Transmission Protocol".
[9]	ITU-T Recommendation H.248.14 (03/2002), Gateway control protocol: Inactivity timer package.

- [10] ITU-T Recommendation H.248.16 (11/2002), Gateway control protocol: Enhanced digit collection packages and procedures + Corrigendum 1 (03/2004).
- [11] ITU-T Recommendation H.248.19 (03/2004) Gateway control protocol: Decomposed Multipoint Control Unit, Audio, Video and Data Conferencing package
- [12] ITU-T Recommendation H.248.27 (07/2003), Gateway control protocol: Supplemental Tones package
- [13] ITU-T Recommendation Q.1950 (12/2002), Bearer independent call bearer control protocol.
- [14] ITU-T Recommendation G.711 (11/1988), Pulse code modulation (PCM) of voice frequencies.

[15]	ITU-T Recommendation G.711 Appendix I (09/1999), A high quality low-complexity algorithm for packet loss concealment with G.711.
[16]	ITU-T Recommendation G.711 Appendix I (09/1999), A comfort noise payload definition for ITU-T G.711 use in packet-based multimedia communication systems.
[17]	ITU-T Recommendation E.180 (03/1998), Technical characteristics of tones for the telephone service.
[18]	TS 183 022: Telecommunication and Internet converged Services and Protocols for Advanced Networking (TISPAN); MGC Information Package.
[19]	ES 201 970 Access and Terminals (AT); Public Switched Telephone Networks (PSTN); Harmonized specification of physical and electrical characteristics at a 2-wire analogue presented Network Temination Point (NTP).
[20]	IETF RFC 2327 (1998): "SDP: Session Description Protocol".
[21]	IETF RFC 3551 (2003): "RTP Profile for Audio and Video Conferences with Minimal Control".
[22]	IETF RFC 2833 (2000): "RTP Payload for DTMF Digits, Telephony Tones and Telephony Signals".
[23]	IETF RFC 4040 (2005): "RTP payload format for a 64 kbit/s transparent call".
[24]	IETF RFC 3555 (2003): "MIME Type Registration of RTP Payload Formats".
[25]	3GPP TS 23.333: "Multimedia Resource Function Controller (MRFC) – Multimedia Resource Function Processor (MRFP) Mp interface: Procedures Descriptions".
[26]	ITU-T Recommendation H.248.9a1 (03/2007), "Gateway control protocol: Advanced media server package (draft work in progress)".
[27]	3GPP TS 29.163: "Interworking between the IM CN subsystem and CS networks – Stage 3".
[28]	W3C Recommendation (September 2004): "Speech Synthesis Markup Language (SSML) Version 1.0".
[29]	W3C Recommendation (September 2004): "Speech Recognition Grammar Specification (SRGS) Version 1.0".
[30]	ITU-T Recommendation H.248.36 (09/2005): "Hanging Termination Detection Package".
[31]	Void
[32]	IETF RFC 4583 (2006): "Session Description Protocol (SDP) Format for Binary Floor Control Protocol (BFCP) Streams".
[33]	ITU-T H.248.19 Ammendment 2 (02/2009): "Gateway Control Protocol: Decomposed multipoint control unit, audio, video and data conferencing packages: Floor Control Enhancements".
[34]	IETF RFC 4975 (2007): "The Message Session Relay Protocol (MSRP)".
[35]	ITU-T H.248.69 (03/2009): "Gateway control protocol: Packages for interworking between MSRP and H.248".
[36]	Void
[37]	Void
[38]	Void
[39]	IETF RFC 4145 (2005): "TCP-Based Media Transport in the Session Description Protocol (SDP)".
[40]	IETF RFC 4585 (2006): "Extended RTP Profile for Real-time Transport Control Protocol (RTCP) - Based Feedback (RTP/AVPF)".

[41]	3GPP TS 26.114: "IP Multimedia Subsystem (IMS); Multimedia Telephony; Media handling and interaction".
[42]	3GPP TS 22.153: "Multimedia Priority Service".
[43]	ITU-T Recommendation H.248.52 (06/2008): "Gateway control protocol: QoS support packages".
[44]	ITU-T Recommendation H.248.82 (03/2013): "Gateway control protocol: Explicit Congestion Notification Support".
[45]	IETF RFC 5285: "A General Mechanism for RTP Header Extensions".
[46]	IETF RFC 6236: "Negotiation of Generic Image Attributes in the Session Description Protocol (SDP)".
[47]	ITU-T Recommendation H.248.50 (2010) and Corrigendum 1 (02/12): "Gateway control protocol: NAT traversal toolkit packages".
[48]	IETF RFC 5245: "Interactive Connectivity Establishment (ICE): A Protocol for Network Address Translator (NAT) Traversal for Offer/Answer Protocols".
[49]	3GPP TS 24.229: "IP Multimedia Call Control Protocol based on SIP and SDP".
[50]	3GPP TR 21.905: "Vocabulary for 3GPP Specifications".
[51]	IETF RFC 3830: "MIKEY: Multimedia Internet KEYing".
[52]	IETF RFC 793: "Transmission Control Protocol - DARPA Internet Program - Protocol Specification".
[53]	IETF RFC 4582: "The Binary Floor Control Protocol (BFCP)".
[54]	$ITU-T\ Recommendation\ H. 248.89\ (10/2014):\ "Gateway\ control\ protocol:\ TCP\ support\ packages".$
[55]	ITU-T Recommendation H.248.90 (10/2014): "Gateway control protocol: H.248 packages for control of transport security using TLS".
[56]	IETF RFC 6043: "MIKEY-TICKET: Ticket-Based Modes of Key Distribution in Multimedia Internet KEYing (MIKEY)".
[57]	3GPP TS 33.328: "IP Multimedia Subsystem (IMS) media plane security".
[58]	IETF RFC 4279: "Pre-Shared Key Ciphersuites for Transport Layer Security (TLS)".
[59]	3GPP TS 33.310: "Network Domain Security (NDS); Authentication Framework (AF)".
[60]	3GPP TS 24.103: "Telepresence using the IP Multimedia (IM) Core Network (CN) Subsystem (IMS); Stage 3".
[61]	IETF draft-ietf-mmusic-sctp-sdp-15: "Stream Control Transmission Protocol (SCTP) –Based Media Transport in the Session Description Protocol (SDP)".
Editor's Note: TI	ne above document cannot be formally referenced until it is published as an RFC.
[62]	IETF draft-ietf-mmusic-data-channel-sdpneg-06: "SDP-based Data Channel Negotiation".
Editor's note: Th	e above document cannot be formally referenced until it is published as an RFC.
[63]	ITU-T Recommendation H.248.93 (10/2014): "Gateway control protocol: ITU-T H.248 support for control of transport security using the datagram transport layer security (DTLS) protocol".
[64]	IETF RFC 4572: "Connection-Oriented Media Transport over the Transport Layer Security (TLS) Protocol in the Session Description Protocol (SDP)".
[65]	Draft ITU-T Recommendation H.248.78 (02/2015): "Gateway control protocol: Bearer-level message backhauling and application level gateway".

Editor's Note: The above document cannot be formally referenced until it is published as an ITU-T Recommendation. The latest output draft of the revised ITU-T Recommendation H.248.78 is available from the following link: http://wftp3.itu.int/av-arch/avc-site/2013-2016/1502_Gen/H248_78rev.zip

[66] IETF RFC 4573: "MIME Type Registration for RTP Payload Format for H.224".

[67] ITU-T Recommendation H.224 (01/2005): "A real time control protocol for simplex applications using the H.221 LSD/HSD/MLP channels".

[68] ITU-T Recommendation H.281 (11/1994): "A far end camera control protocol for videoconferences using H.224".

[69] IETF RFC 5939: "Session Description Protocol (SDP) Capability Negotiation".

[70] ITU-T Recommendation H.248.80 (01/2014): "Gateway control protocol: Usage of the revised SDP offer/answer model with ITU-T H.248".

3 Definitions and symbols

3.1 Definitions

For the purposes of the present document, the terms and definitions given in 3GPP TR 21.905 [50] and the following apply.

Media Gateway: See ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 [3].

Media Gateway Controller: See ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 [3].

MultiMedia Resource Function Controller: See 3GPP TS 23.002 [2].

MultiMedia Resource Function Processor: See 3GPP TS 23.002 [2].

For the purposes of the present document, the following terms and definitions as defined in 3GPP TS 23.333 [25] apply:

ICE lite

Full ICE.

For the purposes of the present document, the following terms and definitions given in IETF RFC 3830 [51] apply:

Crypto Session (CS)
Traffic-Encrypting Key (TEK).

3.2 Symbols

None.

4. Abbreviations

For the purposes of the present document, the following abbreviations apply:

BFCP Binary Floor Control Protocol

CDR Call Data Record CN Comfort Noise

CRC Cyclic Redundancy Check

CS Crypto Session

CVO Coordination of Video Orientation

DNS Domain Name System

DTLS Datagram Transport Layer Security

DTMF Dual Tone Multi Frequency
CE Congestion Experienced
ECN Explicit Congestion Notification
FEC Forward Error Correction
FECC Far End Camera Control

ICE Interactive Connectivity Establishment

IP Internet Protocol IPsec IP Security

MGC Media Gateway Controller

MGW Media Gateway MID Message Identifier

MPS Multimedia Priority Service

MRFC MultiMedia Resource Function Controller MRFP MultiMedia Resource Function Processor MSRP Message Session Relay Protocol

OAM Operation, Administration and Maintenance

OoS Out of Service

PLC Packet Loss Concealment

PSK Pre-Shared Key
PT Payload Type
QoS Quality of Service
ROI Region of Interest

SCTP Stream Control Transmission Protocol

SDP Session Description Protocol SDPCapNeg SDP Capability Negotiation

SPNE Signal Processing Network Equipment

SSRC Synchronisation Source

STUN Session Traversal Utilities for NAT TCP Transmission Control Protocol
TEK Traffic-Encrypting Key

TEK Traffic-Encrypting Key
TLS Transport Layer Security

TTL Time To Live

UDP User Datagram Protocol URN Uniform Resource Name

VBD Voiceband Data

5 Profile Description

5.1 Profile Identification

The name and version of the profile that is sent in the service change command are:

Table 5.1.1: Profile Identification

Profile name:	MRF
Version:	5

5.2 Summary

The profile defined in the present document enables the control of media resource function processors (MRFP) supporting in-band user interaction, conferencing and transcoding for multimedia services.

This Profile describes the minimum mandatory settings and procedures required to fulfil the Media Gateway control requirements for the MRF.

In addition optional settings and procedures are described which fulfil optional features and where supported, the minimum mandatory settings within the optional procedures and packages are identified that must be supported in order to support that feature.

"Optional" or "O" means that it is optional for either the sender or the receiver to implement an element. If the receiving entity receives an optional element that it has not implemented it should send an Error Code (e.g. 445 "Unsupported or Unknown Property", 501"Not Implemented", etc.). "Mandatory" or "M" means that it is mandatory for the receiver to implement an element. Whether it is mandatory for the sender to implement depends on specific functions; detail of whether elements of the core protocol are mandatory to be sent are defined in the stage 2 procedures, stage 3 procedures and/or the descriptions of individual packages.

The setting or modification of elements described in the profile under the heading "Used in Command" has the meaning that the property can be set/modified with that command. The property may be present in other commands (in order to preserve its value in accordance with ITU-T H.248.1[3]) when those commands are used for other procedures that affect the same descriptor.

This profile supports Explicit Congestion Notification and Multimedia Priority Service.

5.3 Gateway Control Protocol Version

Version 2 shall be the minimum version supported. Support of this version implies conformance to ITU-T Recommendation H.248 Version 2 [3].

Version 3 shall be supported for the optional MRFP based Floor Control Server functionality.

5.4 Connection Model

Media Resource Function Processors shall support ephemeral terminations that sink and source IP traffic. This type of H.248 Termination is denoted IP in the following clauses.

Table 5.4.1: Connection Model

Maximun	n number of contexts:	Provisioned (NOTE 1)
Maximum number of terminations per context:		Unspecified(NOTE 2)
Allowed to context:	terminations type combinations in a	Not Applicable
NOTE 1:	E 1: The actual number of supported contexts can be audited by the MRFC using the MaxNrOfContexts property defined in the Base Root Package.	
NOTE 2:	OTE 2: Support of 1 termination in a context is the basic requirement for the MRFP e.g. for voice record. 2 terminations in a context are required for transcoding or any inband media detection or insertion whilst an unspecified number terminations may be required if conferencing is supported.	

5.5 Context Attributes

Table 5.5.1: Context Attributes

Context Attribute	Supported	Values Supported
Topology	Yes	See § 5.7.8
Priority Indicator	Optional (NOTE 1)	0-15 (NOTE 2)
Emergency Indicator	No	Not Applicable
IEPS Indicator	No	
ContextAttribute Descriptor	Yes	If "yes" see clause 5.8.9 for details
		of supported attributes
ContextIDList Parameter	<yes no=""></yes>	NA
NOTE 1: This Context Attribute parameter is used for MPS as specified in 3GPP TS 22.153 [42].		
NOTE 2: Priority values 11 – 15 of the Priority Indicator are reserved for MPS.		

Is the AND/OR Select operation Context Attribute supported?

AND/OR Context Attribute	<yes no=""></yes>	<and both="" or=""></and>

5.6 Terminations

5.6.1 Termination Names

5.6.1.1 General

The Termination ID structure is provisioned in the MRFC and MRFP and is known by the MRFP and the MRFC at or before start up.

With ephemeral IP endpoint bearer types the internal structure of Termination ID is irrelevant for MRFC and MRFP and therefore Termination ID is only a numeric identifier for the termination.

5.6.1.2 ASN.1 encoding

The following general structure of TerminationID shall be used:

4 octets shall be used for the termination ID. The following defines the general structure for the termination ID:

Table 5.6.1.2.1: Termination ID

Ī	Termination	
	type	X

Termination type:

Length 3 bits

Values:

000 Reserved

001 Ephemeral termination

011 - 110 Reserved

111 Reserved for ROOT termination Id (ROOT Termination Id = 0xFFFFFFFF)

X:

Length 29 bits.

For IP termination, its usage is un-specified.

5.6.1.3 ABNF encoding

The following general structure of termination ID shall be used:

TerminationID = "ROOT" / pathName / "\$" / "*"; according to ITU-T H.248.1 [3] Annex B.

5.6.2 Multiplexed Terminations

Table 5.6.2.1: Multiplexed Terminations

Multiplex Terminations Supported?	NO

5.7 Descriptors

5.7.1 Stream Descriptor

Table 5.7.1.1: Stream Descriptor

Maximum number of streams per termination type		ALL	Unspecified (NOTE)
NOTE: At least 1 stream for each media (e.g. video+audio = 2 streams). If only one stream is applicable, then the		am is applicable, then the	
MRFC may omit the Stream Descriptor and the MRFP shall assume that StreamID =1.			

5.7.1.1 LocalControl Descriptor

The following tables specify the level of support required with regard to the properties in the local control descriptor.

Table 5.7.1.1.1: Reserve Group and Reserve Value

		Termination Type	Stream Type
Reserve group used:	NO (NOTE 1)	-	-
Reserve value used:	YES	IP	Audio, Video
	(NOTE 2)		
	(NOTE 3)		
NOTE 1: Support of Reserve Group in case of multiple p-time values requires further studies			
NOTE 2: Used for audio streams where IETF RFC 2833 [22] is also specified and for conference where participants are			
invited to join the conference.			
NOTE 3: Not used for TCP transport (see IETF RFC 793 [52]) and media types:			
a) "message" for MSRP (see IETF RFC 4975 [34]) and			

b) "application" for BFCP (see IETF RFC 4582 [53]) and ROI FECC (IETF RFC 4573 [66])

because the application control will not use them in a context ReserveValue.

Table 5.7.1.1.2: Stream Mode

Termi	nation Type	Stream Type	Allowed StreamMode Values
ALL ex	xcept ROOT	Any	Send, Receive, Send and Receive,
			Inactive

5.7.2 Events Descriptor

Table 5.7.2.1: Events Descriptor

Events settable on termination types and stream types:	Yes		
If yes	Event ID	Termination Type	Stream Type
	g/*	IP	Audio, Video
	nt/*	IP	Audio, Video
	rtp/*	IP	Audio, Video
	aasrec/*	IP	Audio, Video
	aasb/*	IP	Audio, Video
	dd/d0-dd	IP	Audio
	it/*	ROOT	Not Applicable
	ocp/mg_overload	ROOT	Not Applicable
	aastts/*	IP	Audio
	asr/*	IP	Audio
	mrp/*	IP	Audio, Video
	mpp/*	IP	Audio, Video
	vavsp/*	IP	Audio, Video
	Hangterm/thb	IP	Audio, Video
	msrpstat/mquota	IP	Message
	mess/*	IP	Message
	fschp/*	IP	Audio, Video
	ECN Failure (ecnrous/fail, 0x010b/0x0001) see sub-clause 5.14.3.37	IP	Audio, Video
	ICE New Peer Reflexive Candidate (ostuncc/nprc, 0x00c3/0x0002) – See subclause 5.14.3.40	IP	Any, only applicable for full ICE
	ICE Connectivity Check Result (ostuncc/ccr, 0x00c3/0x0001) – See subclause 5.14.3.40	IP	Any, only applicable for full ICE
	TCP connection state change ("BNC change") (tcpbcc/BNCChange, 0x0115/0x0001) see subclause 5.14.3.41	IP	TCP based
	TLS session state change ("BNC change") (tlsbsc/BNCChange, 0x0117/0x0001) see subclause 5.14.3.42	IP	TLS based
	Detect bearer level message (mcbalg/det, 0x0108/0x0001) – See subclause 5.14.3.43	IP	Application

Table 5.7.2.2: Event Buffer Control

Event Buffer Control used:	No	
Table 5.7.2.3: Keep Active		
Keepactive used on events:	Yes	

Table 5.7.2.4: Embedding in event

	<u> </u>
Embedded events in an event descriptor:	No
Embedded signals in an event descriptor:	No

Table 5.7.2.5: Notify Behaviour

NotifyBehaviour used on ev	vents:	No
If yes	Supported values	Not Applicable

5.7.3 EventBuffer Descriptor

Table 5.7.3.1: Event Buffer

Event Buffer descriptor used:	No	

5.7.4 Signals Descriptor

Table 5.7.4.1: Signals dependant on termination or streams

Signals settable dependant on termination or streams types:	Yes		
If yes	Signal ID	Termination Type	Stream Type / ID
•	cg/*	IP	Audio
	srvtn/*	IP	Audio
	xcg/*	IP	Audio
	an/apf	IP	Audio, video
	int/*	IP	Audio
	biztn/*	IP	Audio
	aasrec/*	IP	Audio, video
	Aasdc	IP	Audio, video
	aasb/*	IP	Audio, video
	conftn/*	All except ROOT	Audio
	Tonegen/*	IP	Audio
	bcg/*	IP	Audio
	aastts/*	IP	Audio
	asr/*	IP	Audio
	mrp/*	IP	Audio, video
	mpp/*	IP	Audio, video
	mess/*	IP	Message
	recmess/*	IP	Message
	fschp/*	IP	Audio, video
	Send Additional Connectivity Check (ostuncc/sacc, 0x00c3/0x0002)	IP	Message, audio, video, only applicable for full ICE
	Send Connectivity Check (ostuncc/scc, 0x00c3/0x0001)	IP	Message, audio, video, only applicable for full ICE
	Establish BNC (tcpbcc/EstBNC, 0x0115/0x0001)	IP	TCP based
	Release BNC (tcpbcc/RelBNC, 0x0115/0x0002)	IP	TCP based
	Establish BNC (tlsbsc/EstBNC, 0x0117/0x0001)	IP	TLS based
	Release BNC (tlsbsc/RelBNC, 0x0117/0x0002)	IP	TLS based
	Send bearer level message (mcbalg/sblm, 0x0108/0x0001) – See subclause 5.14.3.43	IP	Application

Table 5.7.4.2: Signal Lists

Signals Lists supported:	Yes	
If yes	Termination Type Supporting Lists	IP
	Stream Type Supporting lists	Audio, Video
	Maximum number of signals per	Provisioned
	signal list	

Table 5.7.4.3: Signal type and duration

Signal type and duration supported?	Yes	
If yes	Signal ID	Type or duration override
	ALL	Both

Table 5.7.4.4: Signal Direction

Signal Direction supported:	No

Table 5.7.4.5: Notify completion

Notify completion supported:	Yes	
If yes	Signal ID	Type of completion supported
	cg/*, svrtn/*, xcg/*, an/*, int/*, biztn/*,	ALL
	conftn/*, tonegen/*, bcg/*, aasb/*,	
	aastts/*, mpp/*, fschp/*	

Table 5.7.4.6: RequestID Parameter

RequestID Parameter	Yes
Supported:	

Table 5.7.4.7: Signals played simultaneously

Signals p		No (NOTE)	
If yes		Signal Ids that can be played simultaneously:	-
NOTE:	Signal for recording audio or multimedia may be played simultaneously with signals for playing announcement.		

Table 5.7.4.8: Keep Active

Keepactive used on signals:	Yes
-----------------------------	-----

5.7.5 DigitMap Descriptor

Table 5.7.5.1: DigitMap Descriptor

DigitMaps supported:	NO		
If yes	DigitMap Name	Structure	Timers

5.7.6 Statistics Descriptor

Table 5.7.6.1: Statistics Descriptor

Statistics supported on:	Both
--------------------------	------

Table 5.7.6.2: Statistics reported on Subtract

Statistics reported on Subtract:		Yes	
If yes	Statistic IDs Reported	Termination Type	Stream Type
	msrpstat/*	IP	Message

5.7.7 ObservedEvents Descriptor

Table 5.7.7.1: ObservedEvents Descriptor

Event detection time supported:	Yes

5.7.8 Topology Descriptor

Table 5.7.8.1: Topology Descriptor

Allowed triples:	(T1,T2, isolate)
	(T1,T2, oneway)
	(T1,T2, bothway)

5.7.9 Error Descriptor

Table 5.7.9.1: Error codes sent by the MRFC

Supported H.248.8 Error Codes:	400-403, 406, 410, 411, 421, 422, 430, 431, 442, 443, 444, 446, 458, 501-506, 533
Supported Error Codes defined in packages:	All error codes defined in supported packages are supported.

Table 5.7.9.2: Error codes sent by the MRFP

Supported H.248.8 Error Codes:	400-411, 412, 421,422,430, 431, 432-435,440,441,442,
	471, 500-517, 522-539.
Supported Error Codes defined in packages:	All error codes defined in supported packages are
	supported.

5.8 Command API

5.8.1 Add

Table 5.8.1.1: Descriptors used by Add request

Descriptors used by Add request:	-	Events, Signals, Media (TerminationState,
		LocalControl, Local and Remote)

Table 5.8.1.2: Descriptors used by Add reply

Descriptors used by Add reply:	Events, Signals, Media (TerminationState, LocalControl, Local and Remote)Error
	When command request excludes an Audit Descriptor, the MGW response shall only include descriptors which contained underspecified or overspecified properties in the command request. Furthermore, only those properties that were underspecified or overspecified in the request shall be sent in the reply. Exceptions to this rule are: - The Error Descriptor - SDP properties returned in "Reserve IMS Resources" and "Reserve and Configure IMS Resources" procedures, as specified in 15.17.2.2 and 15.17.2.4

5.8.2 Modify

Table 5.8.2.1: Descriptors used by Modify request

Descriptors used by Modify request:	Events, Signals, Media (TerminationState,
	LocalControl, Local and Remote)

Table 5.8.2.2: Descriptors used by Modify reply

Descriptors used by Modify reply:	Events, Signals, Media (TerminationState, LocalControl, Local and Remote), Error
	When command request excludes an Audit Descriptor, the MGW response shall only include descriptors which contained underspecified or overspecified properties in the command request. Furthermore, only those properties that were underspecified or overspecified in the request shall be sent in the reply. Exceptions to this rule are: - The Error Descriptor - SDP properties returned in "Configure IMS Resources" procedure as specified in 15.17.2.3.

5.8.3 Subtract

Table 5.8.3.1: Descriptors used in Subtract request

Table 5.8.3.2: Descriptors used in Subtract reply		

None

5.8.4 Move

Descriptors used by Subtract reply:

Table 5.8.4.1: Command Move

Move command used:	Yes

Table 5.8.4.2: Descriptor used by Move command

Descriptors used by Move Request:	Events, Signals, Media (TerminationState,
	LocalControl, Local and Remote)
Descriptors used by Move Reply:	Events, Signals, Media (TerminationState,
	LocalControl, Local and Remote), Error
	When command request excludes an Audit Descriptor, the
	MGW response shall only include descriptors which
	contained underspecified or overspecified properties in the
	command request. Furthermore, only those properties that
	were underspecified or overspecified in the request shall
	be sent in the reply. Exceptions to this rule are:
	The Error Descriptor

5.8.5 AuditValue

Table 5.8.5.1: Auditvalue

Audited Properties:	Property Name and Identity	Descriptor
Termination ID	ServiceState:	Termination State Descriptor
	- Root (MGW Audit)	
Termination ID	MGC information (mgcinfo)	LocalControl Descriptor
	 individualtermination (NOTE1) 	
Termination ID	For Packages:	Packages Descriptor (NOTE2)
	- Root	
Termination ID	None (MGW Audit):	Audit (empty) Descriptor
	- Root	
Termination ID	SDPCapNeg Extensions:	TerminationState Descriptor
	- sdpe/*	
Audited Statistics:	Supported Statistics (NOTE3) (NOTE2)	
Audited Signals:	ALL	
Audited Events:	ALL	
Package Audit possible:	Yes	
NOTE1. The purpose to audit an individual Termination is to retrieve MCC Information if supported		

NOTE1: The purpose to audit an individual Termination is to retrieve MGC Information if supported.

NOTE2: Optional

NOTE3: The statistics defined in the MSRP Statistics Package can be obtained via the MRFC auditing the MRFP. The

supported statistics are msrpstat/nms, msrpstat/nmr, msrpstat/vms and msrpstat/vmr.

5.8.6 AuditCapabilities

Table 5.8.6.1: AuditCapabilities

Audited Properties:	Property Name and Identity	Descriptor
	FFS	FFS
Audited Statistics:	None	
Audited Signals:	None	
Audited Events:	None	

5.8.7 Notify

Table 5.8.7.1: Notify

Descriptors used by Notify Request or Reply:	ObservedEvents, Error
NOTE: The Error Descriptor shall not be used in Notify Request.	

5.8.8 ServiceChange

Table 5.8.8.1: Service Change Methods and Reason sent by MRFC

Service Change Methods Supported:	ServiceChange Reasons supported:
Restart (NOTE 1)	"900 Service Restored"
	"901 Cold Boot",
	"902 Warm Boot".
Graceful (NOTE 1)	"905 Termination Taken Out Of Service"
Forced (NOTE 1)	"905 Termination Taken Out Of Service"
Handoff (NOTE 1, NOTE 2) "903 MGC Directed Change"	
NOTE: When a Service Change command on the Root termination with a method other than Graceful is sent, the	
command shall always be sent as the only command in a message. The sending node shall always wait	

When a Service Change command on the Root termination with a method other than Graceful is sent, the command shall always be sent as the only command in a message. The sending node shall always wait for the reply to a Service Change command on the Root termination with a method other than Graceful before sending further command requests. A Service Change command on the Root termination with method Graceful may be combined with other commands in a single message.

NOTE 1: ROOT Only.

NOTE 2: Not involving more than 1 MRFC. No support of handoff relates to a network deployment scenario with "primary H.248 systems only", which translates to no geographic redundancy of the MRFC.

Table 5.8.8.2: Service Change Methods and Reason sent by MRFP:

Service Change Methods Supported:	ServiceChange Reasons supported:
Restart (NOTE 1)	"900 Service Restored",
	"901 Cold Boot",
	"902 Warm Boot",
	"916 Packages Change" (Optional)
	"917 Capability Change" (Optional).
Graceful (NOTE 1)	"908 MG Impending Failure "
Forced (NOTE 1)	"905 Termination Taken Out Of Service"
Handoff (NOTE 1, NOTE 2)	"903 MGC Directed Change"
Failover (NOTE 3)	"909 MGC Impending Failure"
Disconnected (NOTE 1)	"900 Service Restored"
	"916 Packages Change" (Optional)
	"917 Capability Change" (Optional)

NOTE: When a Service Change command on the Root termination with a method other than Graceful is sent, the command shall always be sent as the only command in a message. The sending node shall always wait for the reply to a Service Change command on the Root termination with a method other than Graceful before sending further command requests. A Service Change command on the Root termination with method Graceful may be combined with other commands in a single message.

NOTE 1: ROOT only.

NOTE 2: In response to a MGC Ordered Re-Register

NOTE 3: Only for TISPAN NGN MRF. Not involving more than 1 MRFP. No support of handoff relates to a network deployment scenario with "primary H.248 systems only", which translates to no geographic redundancy of the MGW.

Table 5.8.8.3: Service Change Address

ServiceChangeAddress used: No		
	ServiceChangeAggress useg:	No

Table 5.8.8.4: Service Change Delay

ServiceChangeDelay used:	No	
If yes	Valid time period:	•

Table 5.8.8.5: Service Change Incomplete Flag

ServiceChange Incomplete Flag used:	No
-------------------------------------	----

Table 5.8.8.6: Service Change Version

Version used in ServiceChangeVersion: 2		
	Version used in ServiceChangeVersion:	2

Table 5.8.8.7: Profile negotiation

Profile negotiation as per H.248.18:	No

5.8.9 Manipulating and Auditing Context Attributes

Table 5.8.9.1: Manipulating and Auditing Context Attributes

Context	Attributes Manipulated:	ALL supported attributes (See table 5.5.1.) (NOTE)
Context Attributes Audited: ALL supported attributes except Priority Indicator (See		ALL supported attributes except Priority Indicator (See
		table 5.5.1.) (NOTE)
NOTE:	For ContextAttribute Descriptor, the details of sup	ported attribute include: Floor Control Algorithm (fcpoli/fca),
	Max Floor Users (fcpoli/mfu), Floor Control Conference Identity (fcsig/fconfid) and Floor and Stream	
	Association (fcsig/fsa)	, ,

5.9 Generic Command Syntax and Encoding

Table 5.9.1: Encoding

Supported Encodings:	Binary (optional)
	Text (optional)
	The receiver shall support:
	 Short Token Notation
	 Long Token Notation

5.10 Transactions

Table 5.10.1: Transactions

Maximum number of Transaction Requests / Replies / TransResponseAcks / Segment Replies per message:	10
,	nne message, it is recommended that this message Reply / Transaction Pending plus a Transaction Response

Table 5.10.2: Segmentation

Segmen	Segmentation Supported: UDP : No SCTP : Inherent in transport	
NOTE:		ex E.14 of H.248.1 Version 3 is intended for H.248 transport essage segmentation. This method is not required for UDP-Profile.

Table 5.10.3: Commands per Transaction Request

Maximum number of commands per Transaction	Unlimited
request:	

Table 5.10.4: Commands per Transaction Reply

Maximum number of commands per Transaction reply:	Unlimited
<u> </u>	•

Table 5.10.5: Optional Commands

Comman	ands able to be marked "Optional": ALL		
NOTE:	The meaning of this table is that if one of the listed commands failed then the possibly present subsequent		
	command within the same transaction will be processed.		

Table 5.10.6: Transaction Timers

Transaction Timer:	Value
NormalMGExecutionTime	Provisioned
NormalMGCExecutionTime	Provisioned
MGOriginatedPendingLimit	Provisioned
MGCOriginatedPendingLimit	Provisioned
MGProvisionalResponseTimerValue	Provisioned
MGCProvisionalResponseTimerValue	Provisioned

5.11 Messages

It is recommended that MRFP and MRFC names are in the form of fully qualified domain name. For example the domain name of the MRFC may be of the form MRFC1.whatever.net and the name of the MRFP may be of the form mg1.whatever.net.

The fully qualified domain name will be used by the MRFP and MRFC as part of the "Message Identifier" in the H.248 messages which identifies the originator of the message.

The MRFC domain name is provisioned in the MRFP or retrieved from the DNS using SRV records.

The use of a domain name provides the following benefits:

- MRFPs and MRFCs are identified by their domain name, not their network addresses. Several addresses can be associated with a domain name. If a command cannot be forwarded to one of the network addresses, implementations shall retry the transmission using another address.
- MRFPs and MRFCs may move to another platform. The association between a logical name (domain name) and the actual platform are kept in the Domain Name Service (DNS). MRFP and MRFC shall keep track of the record's time-to-live read from the DNS. They shall query the DNS to refresh the information if the time-to-live has expired.

The domain name may be used by MRFC/MRFP for authentication purposes.

5.12 Transport

Table 5.12.1: Transport

Supporte	Transport over SCTP shall be supported and shall of to Recommendation H.248.4 [4]. Support of UDP is optional, dependent on a network operator s decision based on the network configuration. SCTP(recommended) (NOTE1). UDP(optional).	
NOTE: NOTE1:	If using SCTP as defined in IETF RFC 2960 [8], the MRFP shall always be the node to perform the "Initiation". H.248 is "SCTP user" in this case of H.248/SCTP/IP based transport according ITU-T Rec. H.248.4. The number of used SCTP Streams for traffic of the H.248 Control Association must be defined, see § 8/H.248.4. A single SCTP Stream is the default assumption ("Single-Stream Mode") in this Profile.	

Table 5.12.2: Segmentation

Segmentation Supported:	No

Table 5.12.3: Control Association Monitoring

Control Association Monitoring Supported:	Monitoring mechanism is dependent on used H.248 transport
	SCTP: inherent capability of SCTP (NOTE)
	• UDP: 1. H.248.14 (MRFP-driven monitoring)
	2. Empty AuditValue on ROOT (MRFC-driven monitoring)
NOTE: Use of H.248.14 for this is FFS.	I

5.13 Security

Table 5.13.1: Security

Support	ed Security:	None
NOTE:	Both the MRFC and MRFP are assumed to be wit	hin a secure IP zone of a single operator.

5.14 Packages

5.14.1 Mandatory Packages

Table 5.14.1: Mandatory packages

Mandatory Packages					
Package Name / Reference	Package ID	Version			
Generic (see ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 [3])	g, (0x0001)	1			
Base Root (see ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 [3])	root, (0x0002)	2			
Network (see ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 [3])	nt, (0x000b)	1			
Hanging Termination Detection (see ITU-T Recommendation H.248.36 [30]).	hangterm, (0x0098)	1			

5.14.2 Optional Packages

Table 5.14.2: Optional packages

Optional Packages					
Package Name / Reference	Package ID	Version	Support dependent on:		
DTMF Detection Package (see ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 [3] Annex E.6);	dd, (0x0006)	1	Support is mandatory if DTMF Detection is supported.		
Tone Generator Package (see ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 [3])	tonegen, (0x0003)	1	This package is "extension only". It must be supported if extended but shall not be published over the protocol. It is here for information only.		
Basic Call Progress Tones Generator with Directionality(see ITU-T Recommendation Q.1950 [13])	bcg, (0x0023)	1	If CS type Services provided by network		
Call Progress Tones Generator (see ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 3])	cg, (0x0007)	1	If CS type Services provided by network		
Basic Services Tones Generator (see ITU-T Recommendation Q.1950 [13])	srvtn, (0x0025)	1	If CS type Services provided by network		
Expanded Call Progress Tones Generator (see ITU-T Recommendation Q.1950 [13])	xcg, (0x0024)	1	If CS type Services provided by network		
Basic Announcement Syntax (see ITU-T Recommendation H.248.9 [6])	bannsyx, (0x0047)	1	Support is optional if playing announcement is supported.		
Voice Variable Syntax (see ITU-T Recommendation H.248.9 [6])	vvsyx, (0x0048)	1	Support is optional if playing announcement is supported.		
Announcement Set Syntax (see ITU-T Recommendation H.248.9 [6])	setsyx, (0x0049)	2	Support is optional if playing announcement is supported.		
General text Variable type (see ITU-T Recommendation H.248.9 [6])	phrsyx, (0x004a)	2	Support is optional if playing announcement is supported.		
Advanced Audio Server Base (see ITU-T Recommendation H.248.9 a1 [26])	aasb, (0x0033)	2	Support is optional if playing announcement is supported.		
AAS Recording package (see ITU-T Recommendation H.248.9 [6])	aasrec, (0x0035)	1	Support is optional if Audio Record is supported.		
AAS segment management (see ITU-T Recommendation H.248.9 [6])	aassm, (0x0036)	1			
Generic Announcement (see ITU-T Recommendation H.248.7 [5])	an, (0x001d)	2	Support is mandatory if playing announcement is supported.		
Intrusion Tones Generation (see ITU-T Recommendation Q.1950 [13])	int, (0x0027)	1	If CS type Services provided by network		
Business Tones Generation (see ITU-T Recommendation Q.1950 [13])	biztn, (0x0028)	1	If CS type Services provided by network		
Conferencing Tones Generation (see ITU-T Recommendation H.248.27 [12])	conftn, (0x0038)	1	Support is optional and may be used if Audio Conference is supported.		
Inactivity Timer (see ITU-T Recommendation H.248.14 [9])	it, (0x0045)	1	Support is mandatory if UDP transport is enabled for H.248 messages.		
MGC Information Package (see ITU-T Recommendation H.248.45,	mgcinfo, (0x00a0)	1	This package may be supported as an operator option. For this profile the information string shall be limited to 32 octets in length.		

	,		
Advanced audio server base package for	aastts,	1	Support is mandatory if Text to Speech is
TTS enhancement (see ITU-T	(0x00a8)		supported.
Recommendation H.248.9 a1 [26])			
ASR package (see ITU-T	asr,	1	Support is mandatory if Automatic Speech
Recommendation H.248.9 a1 [26])	(0x00a6)		Recognition is supported.
Multimedia Recording Package (see ITU-	mrp,	1	Support is mandatory if Multimedia recording is
T Recommendation H.248.9 a1 [26])	(0x00b3)		supported.
Multimedia play package (see ITU-T	mpp,	1	Support is mandatory if Multimedia
Recommendation H.248.9 a1 [26])	(0x00a9)		announcement file is supported.
Overload Control Package (see ITU-T	оср,	1	
Recommendation H.248.11 [7])	(0x0051)		
RTP Package (see ITU-T	rtp, (0x000c)	1	
Recommendation H.248.1 [3])			
MSRP Statistics Package (see ITU-T	msrpstat,	1	Support is mandatory if Message conference is
Recommendation H.248.69 [35])	(0x00ea)		supported.
Play Message Package (see ITU-T	mess,	1	Support is mandatory if Message conference is
Recommendation H.248.69 [35])	(0x00ec)		supported.
Message Filtering Package (see ITU-T	mf, (0x00ef)	1	Support is mandatory if Message conference is
Recommendation H.248.69 [35])	, (,		supported.
Record Message Package (see ITU-T	recmess,	1	Support is mandatory if Message conference is
Recommendation H.248.69 [35])	(0x00f1)		supported.
Floor Control Package (see ITU-T	fcp, (0x006e)	2	Support is mandatory if Floor control is
Recommendation H.248.19a2 [33])	.sp, (ssss)	_	supported.
Floor Control Policy Package (see ITU-T	fcpoli,	1	Support is mandatory if Floor control is
Recommendation H.248.19a2 [33])	(0x00ab)	•	supported.
Floor Status Change Handling Package	fschp,	1	Support is mandatory if Floor control is
(see ITU-T Recommendation	(0x00aa)	•	supported.
H.248.19a2 [33])	(onooda)		- Capportou.
Floor Control Signalling Package (see	fcsig,	1	Support is mandatory if Floor control is
ITU-T Recommendation H.248.19a2	(0x00e5)	-	supported.
[33])	(07.0000)		Supportion.
Explicit Congestion Notification for RTP-	ecnrous	1	Support of ECN feature
over-UDP Support (see see ITU-T	(0x010b)	-	ouppoint of 2011 founds
Recommendation H.248.82 [44])	(67.6 : 62)		
Diffserv (ITU-T Recommendation	ds, (0x008b)	2	Support of MPS
H.248.52 [43])	ae, (enece)	_	ouppoint or mire
MG Act-as STUN Server (ITU-T	mgastuns	1	Support of incoming STUN connectivity
Recommendation H.248.50 [47])	(0x00c2)	•	checks.
1.000	(07.0002)		Applicable for ICE lite and full ICE
Originate STUN Continuity Check (see	ostuncc	1	Support of originating STUN connectivity
ITU-T Recommendation H.248.50 [47])	(0x00c3)	•	checks
7 (1000)	(3,0000)		Only applicable for full ICE
TCP basic connection control	tcpbcc,	1	Support of TCP based media.
(ITU-T Recommendation H.248.89 [54])	(0x0115)	•	Capport of Total Successification.
TLS basic session control	tlsbsc,	1	Support of TCP based media using TLS.
(ITU-T Recommendation H.248.90 [55])	(0x0117)	·	Support is mandatory if IMS media plane
(110 1 1000111110110010111112 10:00 [00])	(0,0117)		security using the pre-shared key (PSK)
			ciphersuites for TLS is supported.
MGC Controlled Bearer Level ALG (see	mcbalg	2	Support of MGC controlled bearer level ALG
ITU-T Recommendation H.248.78 [65])	(0x0108)	_	functionality for CLUE message handling in
	(3/10/100)		telepresence.
Enhanced Revised Offer/Answer SDP	eroas,	1	Support of the SDP Capability Negotiation
Support ([ITU-T Recommendation	(0x0109)	·	syntax
H.248.80 [70])	(3/10/100)		5,
· ·· = 10.00 [· 0] /	1		

5.14.3 Package Usage Information

5.14.3.1 Generic Package

Table 5.14.3.1.1: Package Usage Information for Generic Package

Properties	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
None	-			-
Signals	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:		Duration Provisioned Value:
None	-	-		-
	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Duration Provisioned Value:
	-	-	-	-
Events	Mandatory/ Optional		Used in command	•
Cause (g/cause,	M		ADD, MOD, NOTIF	Y
0x0001/0x0001)	Event	Mandatory/	Supported	Provisioned Value:
	Parameters	Optional	Values:	
	None	•	-	-
	ObservedEvent	Mandatory/	Supported	Provisioned Value:
	Parameters	Optional	Values:	
	General Cause (Generalcause, 0X0001)	М	"NR" Normal Release (0x0001) "UR" Unavailable Resources (0x0002) "FT" Failure, Temporary (0x0003) "FP" Failure, Permanent (0x0004) "IW" Interworking Error (0x0005) "UN" Unsupported (0x0006)	<u>-</u>
	Failure Cause (FailureCause,	0	Octet String	-
	0x0002)			
Signal Completion.	M	ADD, MOD, MOVE, NOT		
(g/sc,	Event	Mandatory/	Supported	Provisioned Value:
0x0001/0x0002)	Parameters	Optional	Values:	
	None	-	-	<u>-</u>
	ObservedEvent	Mandatory/	Supported	Provisioned Value:
	Parameters Signal Identity (SigID, 0x0001)	Optional M	Values: pkgdName syntax	-
	Termination Method (Meth, 0x0002)	М	"TO" (0x0001) Signal timed out or otherwise completed on its own "EV" (0x0002) Interrupted by event "SD" (0x0003) Halted by new Signals descriptor "NC" (0x0004) Not completed, other cause	-
	Signal List Id (SLID, 0x0003)	0	Integer	Not Applicable
	Request ID (RID, 0x0004)	0	String indicating the Request ID	-

Statistics	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Supported Values:		
None	-	-	-		
Error Codes	Mandatory/ Optional				
None		-			

5.14.3.2 Base Root Package

Table 5.14.3.2.1: Package Usage Information for Base Root Package

Properties	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
MaxNrOfContexts (root/maxNumberOfContexts, 0x0002/0x0001)	М	AuditValue	1 and up	Implementation Specific
MaxTerminationsPerContext (root/maxTerminationsPerContext, 0x0002/0x0002)	0	AuditValue	See 5.4	Implementation Specific
normalMGExecutionTime (root/normalMGExecutionTime, 0x0002/0x0003)	0	AuditValue	Integer	Operator Defined
normalMGCExecutionTime (root/normalMGCExecutionTime, 0x0002/0x0004)	0	AuditValue	Integer	Operator Defined
MGProvisionalResponseTimerValue (root/ MGProvisionalResponseTimerValue, 0x0002/0x0005)	0	AuditValue	Integer(NormalMGExecutionTime + networkdelay)	Operator Defined
MGCProvisionalResponseTimerValue (root/ MGCProvisionalResponseTimerValue, 0x0002/0x0006)	0	AuditValue	Integer (initially NormalMGCExecutionTime + networkdelay)	Operator Defined
MGCOriginatedPendingLimit (root/ MGCOriginatedPendingLimit, 0x0002/0x0007)	0	AuditValue	Integer	Operator Defined
MGOriginatedPendingLimit (root/ MGOriginatedPendingLimit, 0x0002/0x0008)	0	AuditValue	Integer	Operator Defined
Signals	Mandatory/ Optional		Used in command:	Duration Provisioned Value:
None	-		-	<-
	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Duration Provisioned Value:
Events	Mandatory/ Optional	-	Used in command:	-
None	-		-	
	Event	Mandatory/	Supported	Provisioned
	Parameters -	Optional -	Values:	Value:
	ObservedEvent Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values: -	Provisioned Value:
Statistics	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command: Supported Values:		d Values:
None	-			-
Error Codes			Mandatory/ Optional	
None			-	

5.14.3.3 Overload Control Package

Table 5.14.3.3.1: Package Usage Information for Overload Control Package

Properties	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:	
None	-	-	-		
Signals	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:		Duration Provisioned Value:	
None	-		-	-	
	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Duration Provisioned Value:	
	-	-	-	-	
Events	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:			
MG_Overload.	M		ADD, MOD, NOTIF	Υ	
(ocp/ mg_overload,	Event Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:	
0x0051/0x0001)	-	-	-	-	
	ObservedEvent Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:	
	-	-	-	-	
Statistics	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command: S		Supported Values:	
None	-	-		-	
Error Codes		Mandatory/ Optional			
None			-		

5.14.3.4 Network Package

Table 5.14.3.4.1: Package Usage Information for Network Package

Properties	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
Maximum Jitter	M	ADD, MOD, MOVE	ALL	-
Buffer (nt /jit,				
0x000b/0x0007)				
Signals	Mandatory/	Used in c	ommand:	Duration Provisioned
	Optional			Value:
None	-	-		-
	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/	Supported	Duration Provisioned
		Optional	Values:	Value:
	-	-	-	-
Events	Mandatory/		Used in command	l:
	Optional			
network failure(nt /	M		ADD, MOD, MOVE, NO	TIFY
netfail,	Event	Mandatory/	Supported	Provisioned Value:
0x000b/0x0005)	Parameters	Optional	Values:	
	none	-	-	-
	ObservedEvent	Mandatory/	Supported	Provisioned Value:
	Parameters	Optional	Values:	
	cause(cs,0x0001)	M	ALL	-
quality alert (nt /	M		ADD, MOD, MOVE, NO	TIFY
qualert,	Event	Mandatory/	Supported	Provisioned Value:
0x000b/0x0006)	Parameters	Optional	Values:	
0,0000,00000)	Threshold(th,0x0001)	M	0 to 99	
	ObservedEvent	Mandatory/	Supported	Provisioned Value:
	Parameters	Optional	Values:	
	Threshold(th,0x0001)	M	0 to 99	

Statistics	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Supported Values:		
Duration(nt / dur, 0x000b/0x0001)	М	AUDITVALUE	ALL		
Octets Sent (nt / os, 0x000b/0x0002)	М	AUDITVALUE	ALL		
Octets Received(nt / or, 0x000b/0x0003)	М	AUDITVALUE	ALL		
Error Codes	Mandatory/ Optional				
-		-			

5.14.3.5 RTP Package

Table 5.14.3.5.1: Package Usage Information for RTP Package

Properties	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Supported	d Values:	Provisioned Value:
None	-	-	-		-
Signals	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in c	ommand:		Duration Provisioned Value:
None	•	-			1
	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Suppo Valu		Duration Provisioned Value:
_	-	-	-	_	-
Events	Mandatory/ Optional			command	
Payload	M		ADD, MOD,		
Transition, (rtp/pltrans,	Event Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Suppo Valu		Provisioned Value:
0x000C/0x0001)	None	-	-		•
	ObservedEvent Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Suppo Valu		Provisioned Value:
	rtppayload	M	A valid e	ncoding	-
	(rtppltype, 0x0001)		nan	-	
Statistics	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in comma		S	supported Values:
Packets Sent, (rtp/ps, 0x000C/0x0004)	0	AUDITVALUE, SUB REPLY	TRACT		ALL
Packets Received, (rtp/pr, 0x000C/0x0005)	0	AUDITVALUE , SUB REPLY	TRACT		ALL
Packet Loss, (rtp/pl, 0x000C/0x0006)	0	AUDITVALUE , SUBTRACT REPLY		ALL	
Jitter, (rtp/jit, 0x000C/0x0007)	0	AUDITVALUE , SUBTRACT REPLY			
Delay, (rtp/delay, 0x000C/0x0008)	0	AUDITVALUE , SUBTRACT REPLY		ALL	
Error Codes		Manda	tory/ Optiona	al	
None			-		

5.14.3.6 DTMF Detection Package

Table 5.14.3.6.1: Package Usage Information for DTMF Detection Package

Properties	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
None	-	-	-	-
Signals	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in c	ommand:	Duration Provisioned Value:
None	-	-		-
	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Duration Provisioned Value:
	-	-	<u> </u>	-
Events	Mandatory/ Optional		Used in command	i:
DTMF character 0	M		ADD, MOD, NOTIF	
(dd/d0,0x0006/0x0010)	Event	Mandatory/	Supported	Provisioned Value:
DTMF character 1	Parameters	Optional	Values:	
(dd/d1,0x0006/0x0011)	-	-	-	-
DTMF character 2	ObservedEvent	Mandatory/	Supported	Provisioned Value:
(dd/d2,0x0006/0x0012)	Parameters	Optional	Values:	
DTMF character 3	-	-	-	-
(dd/d3,0x0006/0x0013) DTMF character 4				
(dd/d4,0x0006/0x0014)				
DTMF character 5				
(dd/d5,0x0006/0x0015)				
DTMF character 6				
(dd/d6,0x0006/0x0016)				
DTMF character 7				
(dd/d7,0x0006/0x0017)				
DTMF character 8				
(dd/d8,0x0006/0x0018)				
DTMF character 9				
(dd/d9,0x0006/0x0019)				
DTMF character *				
(dd/ds,0x0006/0x0020)				
DTMF character #				
(dd/do,0x0006/0x0021)				
DTMF character A				
(dd/da,0x0006/0x001a)				
DTMF character B				
(dd/db,0x0006/0x001b)				
DTMF character C				
(dd/dc,0x0006/0x001c)				
DTMF character D				
(dd/dd,0x0006/0x001d) Statistics	Mandatory/	Used in comma	and: e	upported Values:
Statistics	Optional	USEU III COMINA	iliu. 3	upporteu values.
None	- Optional	_		
Error Codes	-	Mandatory/ Optional		
None		manua	-	
INOLIG			=	

5.14.3.7 Call Progress Tones Generator Package

Table 5.14.3.7.1: Package Usage Information for Call Progress Tones Generator Package

Properties	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
None	-	-	-	-
Signals	Mandatory/	Used in command:		Duration Provisioned
	Optional			Value:
Dial Tone,	M	ADD, MO	D, MOVE	Value
(cg/dt,	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/	Supported	Duration Provisioned
0x0007/0x030)		Optional	Values:	Value:

Ringing Tone,	-	-		-	-
(cg/rt,					
0x0007/0x031)					
Busy Tone,					
(cg/bt,					
0x0007/0x032)					
Congestion Tone,					
(cg/ct,					
0x0007/0x033)					
Special					
Information Tone,					
(cg/sit,					
0x0007/0x034)					
Warning Tone,					
(cg/wt,					
0x0007/0x035)					
Payphone					
Recognition Tone,					
(cg/pt,					
0x0007/0x036)					
Call Waiting Tone,					
(cg/cw,					
0x0007/0x037)					
Caller Waiting					
Tone,					
(cg/cr,					
0x0007/0x038)	Mandatand		lleed:	in command	1-
Events	Mandatory/		Usea	in command	ı .
None	Optional				
None	Event	Mandatory/	Sun	oorted	Provisioned Value:
	Parameters	Optional		ues:	Provisioned value.
	raiailleteis	Ориона	Vai	-	
	- ObservedEvent	- Mandatory/	Sun	oorted	Provisioned Value:
	Parameters	Optional		ues:	i iovisioned value.
	-	- Optional	Val	-	_
Statistics	Mandatory/	Used in comma	nd:	9	Supported Values:
	Optional		osca in command.		
None	-	-			-
Error Codes	Mandatory/ Optional				
None			-		

5.14.3.8 Basic Services Tones Generator Package

Table 5.14.3.8.1: Package Usage Information for Basic Services Tones Generator Package

Properties	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:	
None	-	-	-	-	
Signals	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in c	command:	Duration Provisioned Value:	
Recall Dial Tone	0	ADD, MO	D, MOVE	Value	
(srvtn/rdt,0x0025/0x0	Signal	Mandatory/	Supported	Duration Provisioned	
04f)	Parameters	Optional	Values:	Value:	
Confirmation Tone (srvtn/conf,0x0025/0x 0050) Held Tone (srvtn/ht,0x0025/0x00 51) Message Waiting Tone (srvtn/mwt,0x0025/0x 0052)	Tone Direction (btd, 0x0001)	M	Internal / External	Default=External	
Events	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:			

None	-			-	
	Event	Mandatory/	Suppo	orted	Provisioned Value:
	Parameters	Optional	Valu	es:	
	-	-	-		-
	ObservedEvent	Mandatory/	Suppo	orted	Provisioned Value:
	Parameters	Optional	Valu	es:	
	-	-	-		-
Statistics	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in comma	and:	Sı	upported Values:
None	-	-			-
Error Codes	Mandatory/ Optional				
None		·			

5.14.3.9 Expanded Call Progress Tones Generator Package

Table 5.14.3.9.1: Package Usage Information for Expanded Call Progress Tones Generator Package

Properties	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:		
None	-	-	-	-		
Signals	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in	Duration Provisioned Value:			
Comfort Tone	0	ADD, M	OD, MOVE	Value		
(xcg/cmft,0x0024/0x004a) Off-hook warning Tone	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Duration Provisioned Value:		
(xcg/roh, 0x0024/0x004b) Negative Acknowledgement (xcg/nack,0x0024/0x004c) Vacant Number Tone (xcg/vac, 0x0024/0x004d) Special Conditions Dial Tone (xcg/spec,0x0024/0x004e)	Tone Direction (btd, 0x0001)	М	Internal / Exteri	nal Default=External		
Events	Mandatory/ Optional		Used in comm	nand:		
None	-		-			
	Event Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:		
	- ObservedEvent Parameters	- Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:		
	-	<u> </u>	-			
Statistics	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in comm	nand:	Supported Values:		
None	-					
Error Codes	Mandatory/ Optional					
None			-			

5.14.3.10 Basic Announcement Syntax Package

Table 5.14.3.10.1: Package Usage Information for Basic Announcement Syntax Package

Properties	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
None	-	-	-	-
Signals	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:		Duration Provisioned Value:
None	- Signal Parameters	Mandatory/	Supported	- Duration Provisioned
		Optional	Values:	Value:

	-	-	-	-		
Events	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:				
None	-		-			
	Event Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:		
	-	-	-	-		
	ObservedEvent Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:		
	-	-	-	-		
Statistics	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:		Supported Values:		
None	-	-		-		
Error Codes	Mandatory/ Optional					
None		-				

5.14.3.11 Voice Variable Syntax Package

Table 5.14.3.11.1: Package Usage Information for Voice Variable Syntax Package

Properties	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:	
None	-	-	-	-	
Signals	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in c	ommand:	Duration Provisioned Value:	
None	-		-	-	
	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Duration Provisioned Value:	
Events	- Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:			
None	-		-		
	Event Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:	
	-	-	-	-	
	ObservedEvent Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:	
	-	-	-	-	
Statistics	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command: Se		upported Values:	
None	-	-		-	
Error Codes		Mandatory/ Optional			
None			-		

5.14.3.12 Announcement Set Syntax Package

Table 5.14.3.12.1: Package Usage Information for Announcement Set Syntax Package

Properties	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
None	-	-	-	-
Signals	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:		Duration Provisioned Value:
None	-		•	-
	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Duration Provisioned Value:
	-	-	-	-
Events	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:		
None	-		-	
	Event Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
	-	-	-	-

	ObservedEvent Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
	-	-	-	-
Statistics	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in comma	nd:	Supported Values:
None	-			
Error Codes	Mandatory/ Optional			
None			=	

5.14.3.13 General Text Variable Type Package

Table 5.14.3.13.1: Package Usage Information for General Text Variable Type Package

Properties	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:	
None	-	-	-	-	
Signals	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in c	ommand:	Duration Provisioned Value:	
None	-		-	-	
	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Duration Provisioned Value:	
	-	-	-	-	
Events	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:			
None	-		-		
	Event Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:	
	-	-	-	-	
	ObservedEvent Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:	
	-	-	-	-	
Statistics	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command: S		upported Values:	
None	-	-		-	
Error Codes		Mandatory/ Optional			
None			-		

5.14.3.14 Advanced Audio Server Base Package

Table 5.14.3.14.1: Package Usage Information for Advanced Audio Server Base Package

Properties	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
None	-	•	-	1
Signals	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in c	ommand:	Duration Provisioned Value:
	M	ADD, MOD, MOV	E, AUDITVALUE,	-
Play	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/	Supported	Duration Provisioned
(aasb/play,		Optional	Values:	Value:
0x0033/0x0001)	Announcement (an, 0x0001)	М	Any String	-
	Iterations (it,0x0002)	0	Any Integer	1
	Interval(iv,0x0003)	0	0 upwords	1
	Announcement Direction(di,0x0006)	M	Ext (0x01) Int (0x02)	Default=External
Events	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:		
Audio operation	M			
failure (aasb/audfail,	Event Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
0x0033 /0x0001)	-	-	-	-

	ObservedEvent Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
	Return Code(rc, 0x0001)	М	FFS	-
Statistics	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in comma	nd:	Supported Values:
None	-	-		-
Error Codes	Mandatory/ Optional			
None			-	

5.14.3.15 Basic Call Progress Tones Generator with Directionality

Table 5.14.3.15.1: Package Usage Information For Basic Call Progress Tones Generator with Directionality Package

Dial Tone (bcg/bdt, 0x0023/0x0040)	Properties	Mandatory/	Used in	Suppo		Provisioned Value:
Signals	None	Optional	command:	Valu	es.	
Signal Parameters Mandatory/ Optional Signal Parameters Mandatory/ Optional Supported Values: Default=External De		- 1	Used in c	Used in command:		Duration Provisioned Value:
Ringing Tone		0	ADD, MO	D, MOVE		Value
Tone Direction (btd, 0x0023/0x0041)	,					Duration Provisioned Value:
None	(bcg/brt,0x0023/0x0041) Busy Tone (bcg/bbt,0x0023/0x0042) Congestion Tone (bcg/bct,0x0023/0x0043) Special Information Tone (bcg/bsit,0x0023/0x0044) Warning Tone (bcg/bwt,0x0023/0x0045) Payphone Recognition Tone (bcg/bpt,0x0023/0x0046) Call Waiting Tone (bcg/bcw,0x0023/0x0047) Caller Waiting Tone (bcg/bcr, 0x0023/0x0048) Pay Tone (bcg/bpy,			Internal /	External	Default=External
None	,			Used in	comman	d:
Parameters	None	-			-	
Parameters Optional Values:						Provisioned Value:
None						Provisioned Value:
None	Statistics	- 1	Used in comm	and: S		Supported Values:
Error Codes Mandatory/ Optional	None	-	 			
, 1		Mandatory/ Optional				
NODE -	None		manuut	- -		

5.14.3.16 AAS Recording Package

Table 5.14.3.16.1: Package Usage Information for AAS Recording Package

Properties	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:	
Maximum temporary record life (aasrec/maxtrl 0x0035/0x0003)	М	ADD, MOD, MOVE	ALL	-	
Signals	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in co	mmand:	Duration Provisioned Value:	
PlayRecord	M	ADD, MOD), MOVE	-	
(aasrec/playrec, 0x0035/0x0002)	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Duration Provisioned Value:	
	Record Length Timer(rlt, 0x0008)	0	ALL	-	
	Recording Identifier (rid, 0x0009)	М	ALL	-	
	EndInputKey(eik, 0x0010)	0	ALL		
	record direction (rd,0x0011)	0	Ext (0x01), Int(0x02)	Ext (0x01)	
Make persistent	Not Used	-			
(aasrec/makepers, 0x0035/0x0003)	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:		
Events	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:			
Audio operation failure	M		NOTIFY		
(aasrec/audfail, 0x0035/0x0001)	Event Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:	
	None	-		-	
	ObservedEvent Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:	
	Return Code(rc, 0x0001)	М	ALL	-	
PlayRecord	M	N	NOTIFY	- Book to the Live	
success(aasrec/precsucc, 0x0035/0x0002))	Event Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:	
	None ObservedEvent Parameters	- Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:	
	Recording result (res,0x0003)	M	ALL	-	
	Recording id (ri, 0x0004))	М	ALL	-	
	Record duration (rdur,0x0005)	М	ALL	- Supported Values:	
Statistics	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in comma	Used in command:		
None	-				
Error Codes		Mandatory/ Optional			
None	•				

5.14.3.17 Multimedia Play Package

Table 5.14.3.17.1: Package Usage Information for Multimedia Play Package

Properties	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Supported	d Values:	Provisioned Value:
None	-	-	-		-
Signals	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in c	ommand:		Duration Provisioned Value:
Play	М	ADD, MO	D, MOVE		-
(mpp/play, 0x00a9/0x0001)	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Suppo Valu		Duration Provisioned Value:
	Announcement (an,0x0001)	М	AL	.L	-
	Interations (it,0x0002)	0	Any In	iteger	1
	Interval	0	0 upw	vards	-
	(iv,0x0003)				
	Announcement Direction (di, 0x0006)	0	Ext (0 Int (0	,	Default=External
Events	Mandatory/ Optional		Used in	comman	d:
None	-	-			
	Event Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Suppo Valu		Provisioned Value:
	ObservedEvent Parameters	- Mandatory/ Optional	Suppe Valu		- Provisioned Value:
	-	-	-		-
Statistics	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command: S		Supported Values:	
None	-				
Error Codes	Mandatory/ Optional				
None			-		

5.14.3.18 Generic Announcement Package

Table 5.14.3.18.1: Package Usage Information for Generic Announcement Package

Properties	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
None	-	-	-	-
Signals	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in c	ommand:	Duration Provisioned Value:
	M	ADD, MO	D, MOVE	-
Fixed: Announcement	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Duration Provisioned Value:
play (an/apf, x001d/0x0001)	Announcement name (an ,0x0001)	M	ALL	-
	Number of cycles (noc ,0x0002)	0	Any Integer	-
	Announcement Variant (av ,0x0003)	0	ALL	-
	Announcement Direction (di ,0x0004)	0	Ext (0x01) Int (0x02)	Default=External

Events	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:			
None	Event Parameters	Mandatory/ Supported Provisioned Optional Values:			
	ObservedEvent Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:	
Statistics	- Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:		Supported Values:	
None	-	-		-	
Error Codes		Mandatory/ Optional			
None			-		

5.14.3.19 Intrusion Tones Generator Package

Table 5.14.3.19.1: Package Usage Information for Intrusion Tones Generator Package

Properties	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:	
None	-	-	-	-	
Signals	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in o	command:	Duration Provisioned Value:	
Intrusion Pending Tone	0	ADD, MO	DD, MOVE	-	
(int/pend,0x0027/0x0057) Intrusion Tone	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Duration Provisioned Value:	
(int/int,0x0027/0x0058) Intrusion Reminder Tone (int/rem,0x0027/0x0059) Toll Break-In Tone (int/tbi,0x0027/0x005a) Intrusion Queue Tone (int/intque,0x0027/0x005b) Busy Verification Tone (int/bv,0x0027/0x005c)	Tone Direction (btd, 0x0001)	M	Internal / Extern	al Default=External	
Events	Mandatory/ Optional		Used in comm	nand:	
None	-		-		
	Event Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:	
	ObservedEvent Parameters	- Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:	
Statistics	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in comm	and:	Supported Values:	
None	-				
Error Codes	Mandatory/ Optional				
None			-		

5.14.3.20 Business Tones Generation Package

Table 5.14.3.20.1: Package Usage Information for Business Tones Generation Package

Properties	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:	
None	-	-	-	-	
Signals	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in o	command:	Duration Provisioned Value:	
Off-Hook Queuing Tone	0	ADD, MC	DD, MOVE	-	
(biztn/ofque,0x0028/0x005d) Expensive Route Warning	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Duration Provisioned Value:	
Tone (biztn/erwt,0x0028/0x005e) Distinctive Dial Tone (biztn/ddt,0x0028/0x005f) Internal Dial Tone (biztn/idt,0x0028/0x0060)	Tone Direction (btd, 0x0001)	М	Internal / Externa	I Default=External	
Events	Mandatory/ Optional		Used in comma	and:	
None	-		-		
	Event Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:	
	-	-	-	-	
	ObservedEvent Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:	
	-	-	-	-	
Statistics	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command: S		Supported Values:	
None	-				
Error Codes	Mandatory/ Optional				
None			-		

5.14.3.21 Conferencing Tones Generation Package

Table 5.14.3.21.1: Package Usage Information for Conferencing Tones Generation Package

Properties	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
None	-	=	-	-
Signals	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in c	ommand:	Duration Provisioned Value:
Conf. Entrance	0	ADD, MO	D, MOVE	-
Tone (conftn/enter,	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Duration Provisioned Value:
0x0038/0x0061) Conf. Exit Tone (conftn/exit, 0x0038/0x0062) Conf. Lock Tone (conftn/lock, 0x0038/0x0063) Conf. Unlock Tone (conftn/unlock, 0x0038/0x0064) Time Limit Warning Tone (conftn/timelim, 0x0038/0x0065)	Tone Direction (btd, 0x0001)	M	Internal / External	Default=External
Events	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:		
None	-		-	
	Event Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:

	-	-	-	-	
	ObservedEvent	Mandatory/	Supported	Provisioned Value:	
	Parameters	Optional	Values:		
	-	-	-	-	
Statistics	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in comma	and: Supported Values:		
None	-	-	-		
Error Codes	Mandatory/ Optional				
None			-		

5.14.3.22 Inactivity Timer Package

Table 5.14.3.22.1: Package Usage Information for Inactivity Timer Package

Properties	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
None	-	-	-	-
Signals	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:		Duration Provisioned Value:
None	-		-	-
	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Duration Provisioned Value:
	-	-	-	-
Events	Mandatory/ Optional		Used in command	:
Inactivity	M		MOD, NOTIFY	
Timeout(it/ito, 0x0045/0x0001)	Event Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
,	Maximum Inactivity Time(mit, 0x0001)	M	Any integer	-
	ObservedEvent Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
	None	-	-	-
Statistics	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command: S		upported Values:
None	-	-		-
Error Codes	Mandatory/ Optional			
None			-	

5.14.3.23 MGC Information Package

Table 5.14.3.23.1: Package Usage Information for MGC Information Package

Properties	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
Data	M	ADD, MOD,	A range of 0 to 32	An empty string
Block(MGCInfo		AUDITVALUE	octets	
/db,				
0x00a0/0x0001)				
Signals	Mandatory/	Used in c	ommand:	Duration Provisioned
	Optional			Value:
None	-		-	-
	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/	Supported	Duration Provisioned
		Optional	Values:	Value:
	-	-	-	1
Events	Mandatory/		Used in command	•
	Optional			
None	-		-	
	Event	Mandatory/	Supported	Provisioned Value:
	Parameters	Optional	Values:	
	-	-	-	-

	ObservedEvent Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
	-	-	-	-
Statistics	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in comma	nd:	Supported Values:
None	-	-		-
Error Codes	Mandatory/ Optional			
None			=	

5.14.3.24 Advanced audio server base package for TTS enhancement

Table 5.14.3.24.1: Package Usage Information for TTS enhancement package

Properties	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Supporte	ed Values:	Provisioned Value:
None	-	-		-	-
Signals	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:		Duration Provisioned Value:	
Play Segment	M		D, MOVE		-
Identifier	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/	Supp	orted	Duration Provisioned
(aastts/playsid,		Optional	Val	ues:	Value:
0x00a8/0x0001)	Announcement (an,0x0001)	М		LL	-
	Iterations (it, 0x0003)	0	0 up	wards	1
	Interval (iv,0x0004)	0	0 up	wards	-
	Direction (di,0x0005)	0		0x01) 0x02)	Default=External
Play script	M	ADD, MC	D.MOVE		-
(aastts/playscript, 0x00a8/0x0002)	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supp	oorted ues:	Duration Provisioned Value:
,	Script (script,0x0001)	M	(NO	TE 1)	-
	Iterations (it,0x0003)	0		wards	1
	Interval (iv, 0x0004)	0		LL	-
	Direction (di,0x0005)		Int(0x02)	(0x01)	Default=External
Events	Mandatory/ Optional		Used i	n command	d:
TTS operation	M			IOD, NOTIF	
failure(aastts/ttsfail,	Event	Mandatory/		orted	Provisioned Value:
0x00a8/0x0001)	Parameters	Optional	Val	ues:	
	None	-		<u></u>	
	ObservedEvent Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Val	oorted ues:	Provisioned Value:
	Return Code (rc ,0x0001)	M		LL	-
Statistics	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in comma	ınd:		Supported Values:
None	-				
Error Codes	Mandatory/ Optional				
None	-				
NOTE 1: The value	shall comply with the A	nnex A : "The W3C SSN	/IL Profile fo	r TTS function	on".

5.14.3.25 ASR Package

Table 5.14.3.25.1: Package Usage Information for ASR Package

None	ry/ al	Used in command:	Supported	d Values:	Provisioned Value:
ASR recognition with grammar script(asr/asrwgs, 0x00a6/0x0001) ASR recognition with grammar identifier(asr/asrid, 0x00a6/0x0002) ASR failure (asr/asrid, 0x00a6/0x0001) Events ASR failure (asr/asrfail, 0x00a6/0x0001) ASR failure (asr/asrfail, 0x00a6/0x0001) ASR success(asr/asrsucc, 0x00a6/0x0002) ASR success(asr/asrsucc, 0x00a6/0x0002) Event Paramete Return Control (rc, 0x000000) ASR success(asr/asrsucc, 0x00a6/0x00002) Event Paramete Return Control (rc, 0x00000000) ASR success(asr/asrsucc, 0x00a6/0x00002) Event Paramete Return Control (rc, 0x00000000000000000000000000000000000		- Used in c	ommand:		- Duration Provisioned Value:
grammar script(asr/asrwgs, 0x00a6/0x0001) Grammar (rgs, 0x00) Recogniti grammar script (rgsf, 0x00) Recognition recognition with grammar identifier(asr/asrid, 0x00a6/0x0002) ASR recognition with grammar script (rgid, 0x00) Recogniti grammar script (rgid, 0x00) Recogniti grammar script (rgst, 0x00) Recogniti grammar identification (rich, 0x0	aı	ADD MC	DD,MOVE		- value.
script(asr/asrwgs, 0x00a6/0x0001) grammar (rgs, 0x00) Recogniti grammar si format (rgsf, 0x00) Recognition recognition with grammar identifier(asr/asrid, 0x00a6/0x0002) ASR recognition with grammar identifier(asr/asrid, 0x00a6/0x0002) Recogniti grammar ide (rgid, 0x00) Recogniti grammar scri (rgst, 0x00) Recogniti grammar scri (rgsf, 0x00) Recogniti grammar ide (rgid, 0x00) Recogniti grammar scri (rgsf, 0x00) Recogniti gra	neters	Mandatory/	Supp	orted	Duration Provisioned
Ox00a6/0x0001) grammar (rgs, 0x00 Recogniti grammar si format (rgsf, 0x00 recognition or (rm, 0x000 End Input i (eik, 0x000 Recogniti grammar identifier(asr/asrid, 0x00a6/0x0002) Recogniti grammar ide (rgid, 0x00 Recogniti grammar scri (rgst, 0x00 Recogniti grammar scri (rgst, 0x00 Recogniti grammar scri (rgsf, 0x00 Recogniti grammar ide (rgid, 0x00 Recogniti grammar i		Optional	Valu		Value:
(rgs, 0x00 Recogniti grammar si format (rgsf, 0x00) Recognition recognition or (rm, 0x00) End Input (eik, 0x00) Recogniti grammar identifier(asr/asrid, 0x00a6/0x0002) Recogniti grammar ide (rgid, 0x00) Recogniti grammar scri (rgst, 0x00) Recogniti grammar scri (rgst, 0x00) Recogniti grammar scri (rgsf, 0x00) Recogniti grammar ide (rgid, 0x00) Recogniti	file	M	(NOT		-
Recognition round (rgsf, 0x00) recognition round (rm, 0x000) End Input (eik, 0x00) ASR recognition with grammar identifier(asr/asrid, 0x00a6/0x0002) Recogniti grammar ide (rgid, 0x00) Recogniti grammar scrip (rgst, 0x00) Recogniti grammar scrip (rgst, 0x00) Recogniti grammar scrip (rgsf, 0x00) Recogniti grammar ide (rgid, 0x00) Recogniti grammar scrip (rgsf, 0x00) Recogniti grammar ide (rgid, 0x00) Recogniti grammar i				,	
format (rgsf, 0x00) recognition r (rm, 0x000) End Input I (eik, 0x00) ASR recognition with grammar identifier(asr/asrid, 0x00a6/0x0002) Recogniti grammar ide (rgid, 0x00) Recogniti grammar scri (rgst, 0x00) Recogniti grammar scri (rgsf, 0x00) Recogniti grammar ide (rgid, 0x00) Recogniti		0	ABNF (0:	x0001),	ABNF (0x0001)
(rgsf, 0x00 recognition r (rm, 0x000 End Input (eik, 0x000 End Input (eik, 0x000 End Input (eik, 0x000 End Input (grammar ide (rgid, 0x000 Recogniti grammar scrip (rgst, 0x000 Recogniti grammar scrip (rgst, 0x000 Recogniti grammar scrip (rgsf, 0x000 End Input (eik, 0x000 End Input (eik, 0x000 End Input (eik, 0x000 End Input (eik, 0x0000 Events			XML (0:	x0002)	
recognition or (rm, 0x000) End Input (eik, 0x000) ASR recognition with grammar identifier(asr/asrid, 0x00a6/0x0002) Recogniti grammar ide (rgid, 0x00) Recogniti grammar scri (rgst, 0x00) Recogniti grammar scri (rgst, 0x00) Recogniti grammar scri (rgsf, 0x00) Recogniti grammar scri					
Crm, 0x000 End Input (eik, 0x000 End Input (eik, 0x000 End Input (eik, 0x000 End Input (gid, 0x000 End Input (rgid, 0x000 Recogniti grammar script (rgst, 0x000 Recogniti grammar script (rgst, 0x000 Recogniti grammar script (rgst, 0x000 End Input (eik, 0x0000 End					
End Input (eik, 0x00)		0	Normal (0		Normal(0x0001)
(eik, 0x000 ASR recognition with grammar identifier(asr/asrid, 0x00a6/0x0002) Recogniti grammar ide (rgid, 0x00 Recogniti grammar scrij (rgst, 0x00 Recogniti grammar scrij (rgst, 0x00 recognition r (rm, 0x000 End Input (eik, 0x000 ASR success(asr/asrsucc, 0x00a6/0x0002) ASR success(asr/asrsucc, 0x00a6/0x0002) (eik, 0x000 Recogniti grammar scrij (rgst, 0x00 Recogniti grammar ide (rgid, 0x00 Recogniti grammar scrij (rgst, 0x00 Recogniti grammar ide (rgid, 0x00 Recogniti grammar scrij (rgst, 0x00 Recogniti grammar sc	05)		Hotword		
Maramete		0	AL	-L	-
Signal Param identifier(asr/asrid, 0x00a6/0x0002) Recogniti grammar ide (rgid, 0x00 Recogniti grammar scrij (rgst, 0x00 Recogniti grammar ide (rgid, 0x00 Recogniti grammar scrij (rgst, 0x00 Recogniti grammar ide (rgid, 0x00 Recogniti grammar scrij (rgst, 0x00 Recogniti grammar ide (rgid, 0x00 Recogniti grammar ide (rgid, 0x00 Recogniti grammar ide (rgid, 0x00 Recogniti grammar scrij (rgst, 0x00 Recogniti grammar scrij (r	106)	ADD MC	DD,MOVE		
Recogniti grammar ide	notors	Mandatory/	Suppe	ortod	Duration Provisioned
Recogniti grammar ide	iletei 5	Optional	Valu		Value:
grammar ide	ion	M	AL		-
(rgid, 0x00) Recogniti grammar scri (rgst, 0x00) Recogniti grammar scri (rgst, 0x00) Recogniti grammar scri (rgst, 0x00) recognition r (rm, 0x00) End Input (eik, 0x00) End Input (eik, 0x00) (eik, 0x00) Mandato Optiona M Event M Event Paramete None ObservedE Paramete Return Co (rc,0x000) ASR Success(asr/asrsucc, 0x00a6/0x0002) Event Paramete None ObservedE Paramete ASR res (asrr, 0x00) Construction Const		•••	, , ,		
Recogniti grammar scri (rgst, 0x00 Recogniti grammar scri (rgst, 0x00 Recogniti grammar scri (rgst, 0x00 Recogniti grammar scri format (rgsf, 0x00 recognition recognition recognition recognition recognition recognition recognition of (rm, 0x000 End Input (eik, 0x000 End Input (eik, 0x000 Mandato Optiona Mandato Optiona Mandato Optiona None Revent Paramete Return Co (rc,0x000 Return Co (rc,0x000 Return Co (rc,0x000 None Observed Paramete None Observed Paramete ASR res (asrr, 0x00 Carr, 0x000 Carr, 0x					
(rgst, 0x00 Recogniti grammar si format (rgsf, 0x00 recognition ri (rm, 0x000 End Input (eik, 0x000 End Input (eik, 0x000 Optional Mandato Optional Event Microsophical Event Paramete Return Color Return Color Circ,0x000 ASR Microsophical Success(asr/asrsucc, 0x00a6/0x0002) Event Paramete None ObservedE Paramete ASR resi (asrr, 0x000 Cast	ion	Not Used			
Recogniti grammar si format (rgsf, 0x00 recognition ri (rm, 0x000 End Input (eik, 0x000 End Input (eik, 0x000 End Input (eik, 0x000 Optional Mandato Optional Event Microparticle Microparticle Microparticle Event Paramete Return Color Circ,0x000 ASR Microparticle ASR Microparticle Success(asr/asrsucc, 0x00a6/0x0002) Event Paramete None Observed Paramete ASR resi (asrr, 0x000 Color C	pt type				
grammar si format (rgsf, 0x00 recognition r (rm, 0x000 End Input (eik, 0x000 End Input (eik, 0x000 End Input (eik, 0x000 Optional Mandato Optional Event Mandato Optional Event Paramete None ObservedE Paramete Return Co (rc,0x000 ASR M Success(asr/asrsucc, 0x00a6/0x0002) Event Paramete None ObservedE Paramete ASR res (asrr, 0x000 Caste Cas					
format		0	ABNF (0:		ABNF (0x0001)
(rgsf, 0x00 recognition r (rm, 0x000 recognition r (rm, 0x000 End Input (eik, 0x000 End Input (eik, 0x000 Event Mandato Optiona M Event Paramete None ObservedE Paramete Return Co (rc,0x000 ASR M Success(asr/asrsucc, 0x00a6/0x0002) Event Paramete None ObservedE Paramete ASR res (asrr, 0x000 Cast			XML (0:	x0002)	
recognition r					
(rm, 0x000 End Input (eik, 0x000 End Input (eik, 0x000 End Input (eik, 0x000 Optional Mandato Optional Mandato Optional Event Paramete None ObservedE Paramete Return Co (rc,0x000 ASR M Success(asr/asrsucc, 0x00a6/0x0002) Event Paramete None ObservedE Paramete ASR res (asrr, 0x000 Caste		0	Normal (0	\v0001\	Normal(0y0001)
End Input (eik, 0x000 Events		O	Normal (0 Hotword		Normal(0x0001)
(eik, 0x000 Events		0	AL		_
Events		O	AL	- L	
ASR failure (asr/asrfail, 0x00a6/0x0001) ASR ObservedE Paramete Return Co (rc,0x000 ASR Success(asr/asrsucc, 0x00a6/0x0002) Event Paramete None ObservedE Paramete ASR res (asrr, 0x00			Used in	command	d:
ASR failure (asr/asrfail, 0x00a6/0x0001) ASR Success(asr/asrsucc, 0x00a6/0x0002) Event Paramete None ObservedE Paramete Return Co (rc,0x000 ASR M Event Paramete None ObservedE Paramete ASR res (asrr, 0x00					
0x00a6/0x0001) Paramete None ObservedE Paramete Return Co (rc,0x000 ASR Success(asr/asrsucc, 0x00a6/0x0002) Event Paramete None ObservedE Paramete ASR res (asrr, 0x00			ADD, M	OD, NOTIF	Υ
None ObservedE Paramete		Mandatory/	Supp	orted	Provisioned Value:
ObservedE Paramete	ers	Optional	Valu	ies:	
Paramete		-	-		-
Return Co		Mandatory/	Supp		Provisioned Value:
(rc,0x000 ASR		Optional	Valu		
ASR		M	AL	-L	-
Event Paramete None ASR res (asrr, 0x0000000000000000000000000000000000)1)		ADD M	OD NOTIC	
Event Paramete None ObservedE Paramete ASR res (asrr, 0x00			ADD, M	OD, NOTIF	Y
Paramete None ObservedE Paramete ASR res (asrr, 0x00		Mandatory/	Supp	orted	Provisioned Value:
ObservedE Paramete ASR res (asrr, 0x00	ers	Optional	Valu		
Paramete ASR res (asrr, 0x00		-	-	i	-
ASR res (asrr, 0x00		Mandatory/	Supp		Provisioned Value:
(asrr, 0x00		Optional	Valu		
	-	M	AL	-L	-
Statistics Mandato		Hand to the con-	 		Normania d Malara
Optiona		Used in command: Suppo		Supported Values:	
None -	~·	_			-
Error Codes	I	Manda	tory/ Option	al	
None			-		

5.14.3.26 Multimedia Recording Package

Table 5.14.3.26.1: Package Usage Information for Multimedia Recording Package

Properties	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
None	-	-	-	-
Signals	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in c	ommand:	Duration Provisioned Value:
PlayRecord	M	ADD, MO	D, MOVE	-
(mrp/playrec, 0x00b3/0x0002)	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Duration Provisioned Value:
	Record Length Timer(rlt, 0x0008)	М	ALL	-
	Recording Identifier (rid, 0x0009)	M	ALL	-
	EndInputKey(eik, 0x0010)	0	ALL	-
	record direction (rd,0x0011)	0	Ext(0x01) , Int(0x02)	Ext (0x01)
Events	Mandatory/ Optional		Used in command	:
none	-		=	
	Event Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
	ObservedEvent Parameters	- Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
	-	-	-	-
Statistics	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in comma	upported Values:	
None	-	-		-
Error Codes	Mandatory/ Optional			
None		-	-	

5.14.3.27 Tone Generator Package

Table 5.14.3.27.1: Package Usage Information for Tone Generator Package

Properties	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:		orted ues:	Provisioned Value:
None	-	-		-	-
Signals	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:			Duration Provisioned Value:
Play Tone	Not Used		-		-
(tonegen/pt,0x0003/0x0001)	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional		orted ues:	Duration Provisioned Value:
	-	-		-	-
Events	Mandatory/ Optional		Used in	n commar	nd:
None	-	-			
	Event Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:		Provisioned Value:
	- ObservedEvent Parameters	- Mandatory/ Optional		- oorted ues:	Provisioned Value:
	-	<u> </u>		-	<u>-</u>
Statistics	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command: Su		Supported Values:	
None	-				
Error Codes	Mandatory/ Optional				
None	-				

5.14.3.28 Hanging Termination Detection Package

Table 5.14.3.28.1: Package Usage Information for Hanging Termination Detection Package

Properties	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:	
None	-				
Signals	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:		Duration Provisioned Value:	
None					
	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Duration Provisioned Value:	
Events	Mandatory/		d:		
	Optional				
Termination	M		MOD, MOVE, AUDITVA		
Heartbeat (hangterm/ thb,	Event Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:	
(0x0098/0x0001)	Timer X	M	ALL	0 (no heartbeat message)	
	ObservedEvent Mandatory/ Parameters Optional		Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:	
Statistics	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command: S		Supported Values:	
None					
Error Codes		Mandatory/ Optional			
			,		

5.14.3.29 MSRP Statistics Package

Table 5.14.3.29.1: Package Usage Information for MSRP Statistics Package

Properties	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
None	-	-	-	-
Signals	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in c	ommand:	Duration Provisioned Value:
None	-	-	-	-
	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Duration Provisioned Value:
	-	-	-	-
Events	Mandatory/ Optional		Used in command:	
Messaging Quota	M		ADD, MOD, NOTIFY	/
(msrpstat/mquota,	Event	Mandatory/	Supported	Provisioned Value:
0x00ea/0x0001)	Parameters	Optional	Values:	
	Number of	0	0 and up	0
	Messages Sent			
	Quota(msq,			
	0x0001)			
	Number of	0	0 and up	0
	Messages Received Quota(mrq, 0x0002)			
	Messages Sent	0	0 and up	0
	Volume Quota(msv,	U	o and up	O
	0x0003)			
	Messages Received	0	0 and up	0
	Volume Quota (mrv,			-
	0x0004)			
	Time Quota (tm, 0x0005)	0	Any Integer	0
	ObservedEvent	Mandatory/	Supported	Provisioned Value:
	Parameters	Optional	Values:	

	Quota Reached (greach, 0x0001)	М	0x0001 - 0x0005	-
	Number of	0	0 and up	-
	Messages Sent		·	
	(nms, 0x0002)			
	Number of	0	0 and up	-
	Messages Received (nmr, 0x0003)			
	Volume of	0	0 and up	-
	Messages Sent			
	(vms, 0x0004)			
	Volume of	0	0 and up	-
	Messages Received (vmr, 0x0005)			
Events	Mandatory/		Used in command:	
	Optional			
Individual	Not Used		-	
Message	Event	Mandatory/	Supported	Provisioned Value:
Information (msrpstat/imi,	Parameters	Optional	Values:	
0x00ea/0x0002)	Observed Frent	- Mandatand	- Cummantad	Provisioned Value:
0x00ea/0x0002)	ObservedEvent Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned value:
	Farameters	Optional	values.	
	- 1	-	-	<u>-</u>
Statistics	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in comma	-	upported Values:
Number of	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in comma	-	
Number of Messages Sent	Optional		nd: S	
Number of Messages Sent (msrpstat/nms,	Optional		nd: S	
Number of Messages Sent (msrpstat/nms, 0x00ea/0x0001)	Optional O	AUDITVALUE	nd: S)
Number of Messages Sent (msrpstat/nms, 0x00ea/0x0001) Number of	Optional		nd: S)
Number of Messages Sent (msrpstat/nms, 0x00ea/0x0001) Number of Messages	Optional O	AUDITVALUE	nd: S)
Number of Messages Sent (msrpstat/nms, 0x00ea/0x0001) Number of Messages Received	Optional O	AUDITVALUE	nd: S)
Number of Messages Sent (msrpstat/nms, 0x00ea/0x0001) Number of Messages	Optional O	AUDITVALUE	nd: S)
Number of Messages Sent (msrpstat/nms, 0x00ea/0x0001) Number of Messages Received (msrpstat/nmr, 0x00ea/0x0002) Volume of	Optional O	AUDITVALUE	nd: S	
Number of Messages Sent (msrpstat/nms, 0x00ea/0x0001) Number of Messages Received (msrpstat/nmr, 0x00ea/0x0002) Volume of Messages Sent	Optional O	AUDITVALUE	nd: Some of and up	
Number of Messages Sent (msrpstat/nms, 0x00ea/0x0001) Number of Messages Received (msrpstat/nmr, 0x00ea/0x0002) Volume of Messages Sent (msrpstat/vms,	Optional O	AUDITVALUE	nd: Some of and up	
Number of Messages Sent (msrpstat/nms, 0x00ea/0x0001) Number of Messages Received (msrpstat/nmr, 0x00ea/0x0002) Volume of Messages Sent (msrpstat/vms, 0x00ea/0x0003)	Optional O	AUDITVALUE	nd: Sind up O and up O and up	
Number of Messages Sent (msrpstat/nms, 0x00ea/0x0001) Number of Messages Received (msrpstat/nmr, 0x00ea/0x0002) Volume of Messages Sent (msrpstat/vms, 0x00ea/0x0003) Volume of	Optional O	AUDITVALUE	nd: Some of and up	
Number of Messages Sent (msrpstat/nms, 0x00ea/0x0001) Number of Messages Received (msrpstat/nmr, 0x00ea/0x0002) Volume of Messages Sent (msrpstat/vms, 0x00ea/0x0003) Volume of Messages	Optional O	AUDITVALUE	nd: Sind up O and up O and up	
Number of Messages Sent (msrpstat/nms, 0x00ea/0x0001) Number of Messages Received (msrpstat/nmr, 0x00ea/0x0002) Volume of Messages Sent (msrpstat/vms, 0x00ea/0x0003) Volume of Messages Received	Optional O	AUDITVALUE	nd: Sind up O and up O and up	
Number of Messages Sent (msrpstat/nms, 0x00ea/0x0001) Number of Messages Received (msrpstat/nmr, 0x00ea/0x0002) Volume of Messages Sent (msrpstat/vms, 0x00ea/0x0003) Volume of Messages Received (msrpstat/vmr,	Optional O	AUDITVALUE	nd: Sind up O and up O and up	
Number of Messages Sent (msrpstat/nms, 0x00ea/0x0001) Number of Messages Received (msrpstat/nmr, 0x00ea/0x0002) Volume of Messages Sent (msrpstat/vms, 0x00ea/0x0003) Volume of Messages Received (msrpstat/vmr, 0x00ea/0x0004)	Optional O	AUDITVALUE AUDITVALUE AUDITVALUE	O and up O and up O and up	
Number of Messages Sent (msrpstat/nms, 0x00ea/0x0001) Number of Messages Received (msrpstat/nmr, 0x00ea/0x0002) Volume of Messages Sent (msrpstat/vms, 0x00ea/0x0003) Volume of Messages Received (msrpstat/vmr,	Optional O	AUDITVALUE AUDITVALUE AUDITVALUE	nd: Sind up O and up O and up	

5.14.3.30 Play Message Package

Table 5.14.3.30.1: Package Usage Information for Play Message Package

Properties	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
None	-	-	-	
Signals	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in c	ommand:	Duration Provisioned Value:
Send Message	М	ADD, MO	D, MOVE	-
(mess/sm,	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/	Supported	Duration Provisioned
0x00ec/0x0001)		Optional	Values:	Value:
	Message Identity (mi, 0x0001)	M	Any String	-
	Message Contents by reference (mcr, 0x0002)	М	Any String	-

	Failure Report (fr, 0x0003)	0	yes/no	yes
	Success Report (sr, 0x0004)	0	yes/no	no
Events	Mandatory/ Optional		Used in comman	d:
Message Sending	M		ADD, MOD, NOTII	FY
Response Status (mess/msrs,	Event Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
0x00ec/0x0001)	-	-	-	-
	ObservedEvent Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
	Message Identity (mi, 0x0001)	М	Any String	-
	Status Code (sc, 0x0002)	М	Any String	-
Statistics	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in comma	and: Supported Values:	
None	-	-		-
Error Codes	Mandatory/ Optional			
None			-	

5.14.3.31 Message Filtering Package

Table 5.14.3.31.1: Package Usage Information for Message Filtering Package

Properties	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
Incoming Message Filters (mf/imf, 0x00ef/0x0001)	0	ADD, MOD	(NOTE 1)	-
Incoming Message Filters by Reference (mf/imfr, 0x00ef/0x0002)	Not Used	-	-	-
Outgoing Message Filters (mf/omf, 0x00ef/0x0003)	0	ADD, MOD	(NOTE 1)	-
Outgoing Message Filters by Reference (mf/omfr, 0x00ef/0x0004)	Not Used	-	-	-
Signals	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in c	ommand:	Duration Provisioned Value:
None	-			-
	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Duration Provisioned Value:
Events	- Mandatory/ Optional	-	- Used in command	. :
Filed Message	Not Used		=	
(mf/fm, 0x00ef/0x0001)	Event Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
	-	-	-	-
	ObservedEvent Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
	-	-	-	-
Events	Mandatory/ Optional		Used in command	:
Filtering Runtime	FFS		-	Provisioned Value:
Error (mf/fre,	Event	Mandatory/	Supported	

	ObservedEvent Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:	
Statistics	- Mandatory/ Optional	- Used in comma	nd:	Supported Values:	
None	-	-		-	
Error Codes		Manda	tory/ Optional		
Sieve Script Syntax Error (700)			FFS		
Unsupported Sieve Require Error (701)			FFS		
Sieve Actions Exceeded Error (702)			FFS		

NOTE 1: The value shall comply with Sieve [IETF RFC5228] with the exceptions described in H.248.69 [35] Clause 13.6. Fitering rules and Message treatment for Filtered message are included in the parameter.

5.14.3.32 Record Message Package

Table 5.14.3.32.1: Package Usage Information for Record Message Package

Properties	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Supporte	d Values:	Provisioned Value:
None	-	-	,	-	-
Signals	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in c	ommand:		Duration Provisioned Value:
Record Message	М	ADD, MO	D, MOVE		-
(recmess/rm, 0x00f1/0x0001)	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional		orted ues:	Duration Provisioned Value:
	Storage Location (sl, 0x0001)	М	Any S	String	-
	Append (app, 0x0002)	Not Used		-	-
	Direction (dir, 0x0003)	0	EXT	/INT	EXT
	Maximum Record Size (mrs, 0x0004)	Not Used			
Events	Mandatory/ Optional		Used i	n comman	d:
Record Operation	Not Used			-	
Failure (recmess/messfail,	Event Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional		orted ues:	Provisioned Value:
0x00f1/0x001)	-	-		-	-
	ObservedEvent Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:		Provisioned Value:
	-	-		-	-
Statistics	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command: S		Supported Values:	
None	-	-	_		-
Error Codes		Mandatory/ Optional			
None		-			

5.14.3.33 Floor Control Package

Table 5.14.3.33.1: Package Usage Information for Floor Control Package

Properties	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:	
Controller"s Floor Identity (fcp/cfi, 0x006e/0x0002)	M	ADD, MOD	Sub-list of Integer	-	
Signals	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in c	ommand:	Duration Provisioned Value:	
None	-	-		-	
	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Duration Provisioned Value:	
	-	-	-	-	
Events	Mandatory/ Optional		Used in comman	d:	
None	-		-		
	Event Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:	
	-	-	-	-	
	ObservedEvent Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:	
	-	-	-	-	
Statistics	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command: S		Supported Values:	
None	-				
Error Codes	Mandatory/ Optional				
None			-		

5.14.3.34 Floor Control Policy Package

Table 5.14.3.34.1: Package Usage Information for Floor Control Policy Package

Properties	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
Floor Control Algorithm (fcpoli/fca, 0x00ab/0x0001)	М	ADD, MOD	Sub-list of String with (FloorID COLON Algorithm)	-
Max Floor Users (fcpoli/mfu, 0x00ab/0x0002)	M	ADD, MOD	Sub-list of String with (FloorID COLON NumUsers)	-
Signals	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in c	command:	Duration Provisioned Value:
None	-		-	-
	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Duration Provisioned Value:
	-	-	-	-
Events	Mandatory/ Optional		Used in command:	
None	-		-	
	Event Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
	-	-	-	-
	ObservedEvent Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
	-	-	-	-

Statistics	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Supported Values:
None	-	-	-
Error Codes		Mandatory/ Optio	nal
None		-	

5.14.3.35 Floor Status Change Handling Package

Table 5.14.3.35.1: Package Usage Information for Floor Status Change Handling Package

Properties	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Supporte	ed Values:	Provisioned Value:
None	-	-		-	-
Signals	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in c	ommand:		Duration Provisioned Value:
Confirm Media	M	MC	OD .		-
Update (fschp/cmu, 0x00aa/0x0001)	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional		orted ues:	Duration Provisioned Value:
	Floor Status(fs,	M	Sub-list	of String	-
	0x0001)			FloorID I Status)	
	Result(res, 0x0002)	M	Succe	ss/Fail	Success
Events	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:			
Floor Status Detection and	M		ADD,	MOD, NOT	IFY
Reporting (fschp/fsdr,	Event Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional		orted ues:	Provisioned Value:
0x00aa/0x0001)	-	-		-	-
	ObservedEvent Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional		orted ues:	Provisioned Value:
	Floor Status(fs, 0x0001)	M	Sub-list of String with (FloorID COLON Status)		-
Statistics	Mandatory/ Optional				upported Values:
None	-				
Error Codes	Mandatory/ Optional				
None			-		

5.14.3.36 Floor Control Signalling Package

Table 5.14.3.36.1: Package Usage Information for Floor Control Signalling Package

Properties	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
Floor Control Conference Identity (fcsig/fconfid, 0x00e5/0x0001)	M	ADD, MOD	Sub-list of Integer	-
Floor and Stream Association (fcsig/fsa, 0x00e5/0x0002)	M	ADD, MOD	Sub-list of String	-
Signals	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:		Duration Provisioned Value:
None	-	-		-
	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Duration Provisioned Value:
	-	-	-	-

Events	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:			
Floor Control Association Timeout	Not Used				
(fcsig/tout, 0x00e5/0x0001)	Event Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:	
	-	-	-	-	
	ObservedEvent Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:	
	-	-	-	-	
Floor Control	Not Used		-	•	
Association Release (fcsig/rel,	Event Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:	
0x00e5/0x0002)	-	-	-	-	
	ObservedEvent Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:	
	-	-	-	-	
Statistics	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command: Supported Values		Supported Values:	
None	-	-		-	
Error Codes	Mandatory/ Optional				
None			-		

5.14.3.37 Explicit Congestion Notification for RTP-over-UDP Support (ecnrous)

Table 5.14.3.37.1: Explicit Congestion Notification for RTP-over-UDP Support package

Properties	Mandatory/Optional	Used in command	Supported Values	Provisioned Value
ECN Enabled (ecnrous/ecnen, 0x010b/0x0001)	M	ADD, MODIFY	True, False	-
Congestion Response Method (ecnrous/crm, 0x010b/0x0002)	Not Signalled	-	-	"RDCC"(0x0002) NOTE
Initiation Method (ecnrous/initmethod, 0x010b/0x0003)	M	ADD, MODIFY	"leap", "inactive"	"leap"
ECN Mode (ecnrous/mode, 0x010b/0x0004)	Not Signalled	-	-	"setonly" (0x0001) in the Remote Descriptor and "readonly" (0x0002) in the Local Descriptor
ECT Marking (ecnrous/ectmark, 0x010b /0x0005)	Not Signalled	-	-	"0" (0x0002)
ECN Congestion Marking (ecnrous/congestmark, 0x010b/0x0006)	Not Signalled	-	-	"nomark" (0x0003)
ECN SDP Usage (ecnrous/ecnsdp, 0x010b/0x0007)	Not Signalled	-	-	"P" (0x0001)
Signals	Mandatory/Optional	Used in	n command	Duration Provisioned Value
None	-		-	-
	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values	Duration Provisioned Value
	-	-	-	-
Events	Mandatory/Optional		Used in command	
ECN Failure (ecnrous/fail,	M		ADD, MODIFY, NOTIF	Υ
0x010b/0x0001)	Event Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values	Provisioned Value
	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-
	ObservedEvent	Mandatory/	Supported	Provisioned
	Parameters	Optional	Values	Value
	Failure Type (type,0x0001)	Mandatory	INIT, USE	-
	Media Sender SSRC (ssrc, 0x0002)	Not Supported	<u>-</u>	-
Statistics	Mandatory/Optional	Used in comma	nd Supporte	ed Values
Source (ecnrous/ssrc, 0x010b/0x0001)	Not Supported	-		-
CE Counter (ecnrous/cecount, 0x010b/0x0002)	Not Supported	-		-
ECT0 Counter (ecnrous/ectzero, 0x010b/0x0003)	Not Supported	-		-
ECT1 Counter (ecnrous/ectone, 0x010b/0x0004)	Not Supported	-		-
Not-ECT Counter (ecnrous/notect, 0x010b/0x0005)	Not Supported	-		-
Lost Packets Counter (ecnrous/lost 0x010b/0x0006)	Not Supported	-	,	-
Extended Highest Sequence number (ecnrous/ehsn, 0x010b/0x0007)	Not Supported	-	,	-
Duplication Counter (ecnrous/dup, 0x010b/0x0008)	Not Supported	-		-
Error Codes		Mandator	y/Optional	
None			-	

NOTE: Application Specific Rate Adaptation shall be applied in accordance with 3GPP TS 26.114 [41]. For speech this requires support of CMR and TMMBR for video.

5.14.3.38 Differentiated Services (ds)

Table 5.14.3.38.1: Differentiated Services package

Properties	Mandatory/Optional	Used in command	Supported Values	Provisioned Value
Differentiated Services	M	ADD, MODIFY	ALL	Yes
Code Point				
(ds/dscp,0x008b/0x0001)				
Tagging Behaviour	Not signalled	-	-	"MARK" (0x0000)
(ds/tb, 0x008b/0x0002)				
Signals	Mandatory/Optional	Used in co	mmand	Duration Provisioned Value
None	-	1		-
	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/Optional	Supported Values	Duration Provisioned Value
	-	-	-	-
Events	Mandatory/Optional		Used in command	
None	-		•	
	Event Parameters	Mandatory/Optional	Supported Values	Provisioned Value
	-	-	-	-
	ObservedEvent Parameters	Mandatory/Optional	Supported Values	Provisioned Value
	-	-	-	-
Statistics	Mandatory/Optional	Used in command	Supporte	d Values
None	-	-	-	
Error Codes	Mandatory/Optional			
None		-		

5.14.3.39 MG Act-as STUN Server (mgastuns)

Table 5.14.3.39.1: MG Act-as STUN Server

Properties	Mandatory/Optional	Used in command	Supported Values	Provisioned Value
Act-as STUN Server (mgastuns/astuns, 0x00c2/0x0001)	М	ADD, MODIFY	ALL	-
Signals	Mandatory/Optional	Provis		Duration Provisioned Value
None	-		-	-
	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values	Duration Provisioned Value
	-	-		-
Events	Mandatory/Optional		Used in command	
None	-		-	
	Event Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values	Provisioned Value
	=	-	-	-
	-	-		-
	ObservedEvent Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values	Provisioned Value
	-	-		
Statistics	Mandatory/Optional Used in command Supported Values			d Values
None	-	-	-	
Error Codes	Mandatory/Optional			
None		-		

5.14.3.40 Originate STUN Continuity Check (ostuncc)

Table 5.14.3.40.1: Originate STUN Continuity Check Package

Properties	Mandatory/Optional	Used in command	Su	pported Values	Provisioned Value
Host Candidate	0	ADD, MODIFY		ALL	Yes
Realm (ostuncc/hcr,					
0x00c3/0x0001)					
Signals	Mandatory/Optional	Used in	comma	and	Duration
					Provisioned Value
Send Connectivity	M		MODIF'		Not Applicable
Check (ostuncc/scc,	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/Optional	Sup	ported Values	Duration
0x00c3/0x0001)		_			Provisioned Value
	Control (cntrl,	0		controlling",	Not Applicable
	0x0001)			controlled"	
Send Additional	Mandatory/Optional	Used in	comma	and	Duration
Connectivity Check					Provisioned Value
(ostuncc/sacc,	M		DIFY		Not Applicable
0x00c3/0x0002)	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/Optional	Sup	ported Values	Duration
		-			Provisioned Value
	Control (cntrl,	0		controlling",	Not Applicable
_	0x0001)	"controlled"			
Events	Mandatory/Optional Used in command				
Connectivity Check	M	ADD, MODIFY, NOTIFY			
Result (ostuncc/ccr,	Event Parameters	Mandatory/Optional	Sup	ported Values	Provisioned Value
0x00c3/0x0001)	-	-		-	-
	ObservedEvent Parameters	Mandatory/Optional	Sup	ported Values	Provisioned Value
	Candidate/Transport	M		ALL	Not applicable
	Pair (ctp, 0x0001)				11
New Peer Reflexive	Mandatory/Optional		Used	d in command	
Candidate	M		ADD, N	ODIFY, NOTIFY	
(ostuncc/nprc,	Event Parameters	Mandatory/Optional	Sup	ported Values	Provisioned Value
0x00c3/0x0002)	-	-		-	-
	ObservedEvent	Mandatory/Optional	Sup	ported Values	Provisioned Value
	Parameters				
	Candidate (can,	M		ALL	Not applicable
	0x0001)				
Statistics	Mandatory/Optional Used in command Supported Values			rted Values	
None				-	
Error Codes	Mandatory/Optional				
None			-		

5.14.3.41 TCP basic connection control (tcpbcc)

Table 5.14.3.41.1: TCP basic connection control package

Properties	Mandatory/Optional	Used in command	Supported Values	Provisioned Value
Incoming bearer	0	ADD, MODIFY	ALL	"Unblocked"
connection				
establishment blocking				
(tcpbcc/bceb,				
0x0115/0x0001)				
Oneway Release	not supported	-	-	"False"
Indicator (tcpbcc/ori,				
0x0115/0x0002)				
Signals	Mandatory/Optional	Used in cor	nmand	Duration
		ADD 140	DIEV	Provisioned Value
Establish BNC	M	ADD, MO	DIF Y	- D(!
(tcpbcc/EstBNC, 0x0115/0x0001)	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/Optional	Supported Values	Duration Provisioned Value
	-	-	-	-
Release BNC	O (NOTE 1)	ADD, MO	DIFY	-
(tcpbcc/RelBNC, 0x0115/0x0002)	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/Optional	Supported Values	Duration Provisioned Value
	-	-	-	-
Events	Mandatory/Optional		Used in command	
TCP connection state	O (NOTE 2)		D, MODIFY, NOTIFY	
change	Event Parameters	Mandatory/Optional	Supported Values	Provisioned Value
(tcpbcc/BNCChange,	Type of state change	M	Est [0x01] Bearer	-
0x0115/0x0001)	(Type, 0x0001)		Established,	
			Rel [0x05] Bearer	
			Released	
	ObservedEvent Parameters	Mandatory/Optional	Supported Values	Provisioned Value
	Type of state change	М	Est [0x01] Bearer	-
	(Type, 0x0001)		Established,	
			Rel [0x05] Bearer	
			Released	
Statistics	Mandatory/Optional	Used in command	Support	ed Values
None	-	-		-
Error Codes		Mandatory/O	ptional	
None		-		

NOTE 1: When the MRFC wants to explicitly trigger the TCP bearer connection release procedure (instead of the implicit trigger related to the removal of the H.248 stream via a MODify.request or SUBtract.request command).

NOTE 2: When the MRFC wants to monitor the execution of TCP bearer control procedures.

TLS basic session control (tlsbsc) 5.14.3.42

Table 5.14.3.42.1: TLS basic session control package

Properties	Mandatory/Optional	Used in command	Supported Values	Provisioned Value
Incoming security session establishment blocking (tlsbsc/bceb, 0x0117/0x0001)	Ó	ADD, MODIFY	ALL	"Unblocked"
Signals	Mandatory/Optional	Used in co	mmand	Duration Provisioned Value
Establish BNC	M	ADD, MO	DIFY	-
(tlsbsc/EstBNC, 0x0117/0x0001)	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/Optional	Supported Values	Duration Provisioned Value
	-	-	-	-
Release BNC	O (NOTE 1)	ADD, MO	DIFY	-
(tlsbsc/ReIBNC, 0x0117/0x0002)	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/Optional	Supported Values	Duration Provisioned Value
	-		-	-
Events	Mandatory/Optional		Used in command	
TLS session state	O (NOTE 2)	ΑΓ	DD, MODIFY, NOTIFY	
change	Event Parameters	Mandatory/Optional	Supported Values	Provisioned Value
(tlsbsc/BNCChange, 0x0117/0x0001)	Type of state change (Type, 0x0001)	М	Est [0x01] Bearer Established, Rel [0x05] Bearer Released	-
	ObservedEvent Parameters	Mandatory/Optional	Supported Values	Provisioned Value
	Type of state change (Type, 0x0001)	М	Est [0x01] Bearer Established, Rel [0x05] Bearer Released	-
Statistics	Mandatory/Optional	Used in command	Support	ed Values
None	-	-		•
Error Codes	Mandatory/Optional			
None		-		

NOTE 1: When the MRFC wants to explicitly trigger the TLS bearer session release procedure (instead of the implicit trigger related to the removal of the H.248 stream via a MODify.request or SUBtract.request command).

NOTE 2: When the MRFC wants to monitor the execution of TLS bearer control procedures.

5.14.3.43 MGC Controlled Bearer Level ALG (mcbalg)

Table 5.14.3.43.1: MGC Controlled Bearer Level ALG Package

Properties	Mandatory/Optional	Used in command	Supported Values	Provisioned Value	
None	-	-	-	-	
Signals	Mandatory/Optional		in command	Duration Provisioned Value	
Send Bearer Level Message	M		MODIFY	Not Applicable	
(mcbalg/sblm, 0x0108/0x0001)	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values	Duration Provisioned Value	
	Message Content (mc, 0x0001)	M	ALL	Not applicable	
	Sent Application Protocol (sap, 0x0002)	0	ALL	Not applicable	
	Label (lbl, 0x0003)	0	ALL	Not applicable	
Events	Mandatory/Optional		Used in command		
Detect Bearer Level Message	M		MODIFY, NOTIFY	, NOTIFY	
(mcbalg /det, 0x0108/0x0001)	Event Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values	Provisioned Value	
	Protocol Filter (pf, 0x0001)	Not supported	-	-	
	Message Filter (mf, 0x0002)	Not supported	-	-	
	Forwarding Flag (ff, 0x0003)	Not supported	-	-	
	Enhanced Protocol Filter (ehpf, 0x0004)	0	ALL	Not applicable	
	Label (lbl, 0x0005)	0	ALL	Not applicable	
	ObservedEvent Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values	Provisioned Value	
	Message Content (mc, 0x0001)	M	ALL	Not applicable	
	Detected Protocol (dtp, 0x0002)	0	ALL	Not applicable	
	Label (lbl, 0x0003)	0	ALL	Not applicable	
Statistics	Mandatory/Optional	Used in command	Supported \	/alues	
None	-	-	-		
Error Codes	Mandatory/Optional				
None	-				

5.14.3.44 Enhanced Revised Offer/Answer SDP Support (eroas)

Table 5.14.3.44.1: Enhanced Revised Offer/Answer SDP Support package

Properties	Mandatory/Optional	Used in command	Supported Values	Provisioned Value
SDPCapNeg Extensions	M	AuditValue	"cap-v0"	"cap-v0"
(eroas/sdpe,				
0x0109/0x0001)				
Signals	Mandatory/Optional	Used in co	mmand	Duration
				Provisioned Value
None	-	•		-
	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/Optional	Supported Values	Duration
				Provisioned Value
	-	-	•	-
Events	Mandatory/Optional Used in command			
None	-		•	
	Event Parameters	Mandatory/Optional	Supported Values	Provisioned Value
	-	-	-	-
	ObservedEvent	Mandatory/Optional	Supported Values	Provisioned Value
	Parameters			
	-	-	-	-
Statistics	Mandatory/Optional Used in command Supported Values			d Values
None	-	-	-	
Error Codes	Mandatory/Optional			
None		-	-	-

5.15 Mandatory Support of SDP and Annex C Information Elements

The v=, o=, s=, m=, c=, t=, a= and b= lines of the SDP [20] syntax shall be supported. All other lines should be ignored if received.

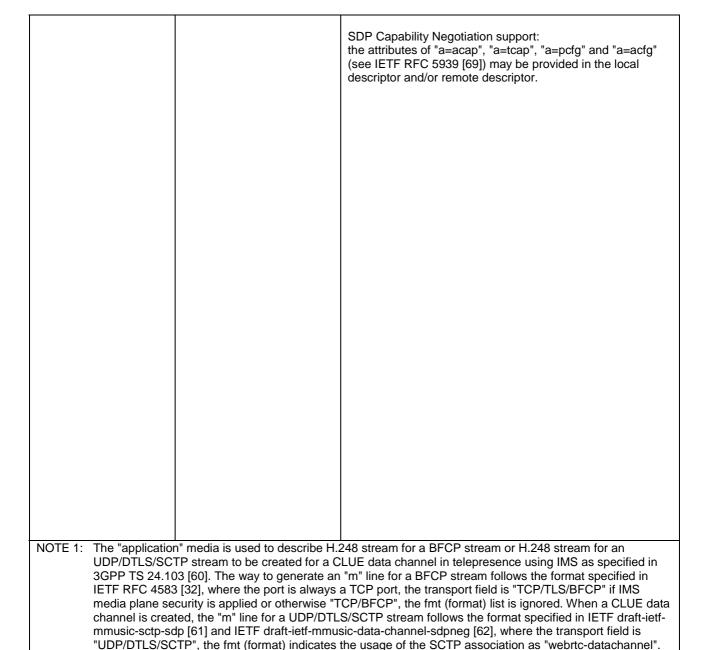
Table 5.15.1: Supported Annex C and SDP information elements

|--|

Information Element	Annex C Support	SDP Support
Protocol version (v=)	"SDP_V "	The protocol version (v=) line contains a single field: v= <version></version>
		and shall be used in accordance with IETF RFC 2327 [20] (i.e. v=0).
Origin (o=)	"SDP_O "	The origin line consists of 6 fields: o= <user name=""> <session id=""> <version> <network type=""> <address type=""> <address>.</address></address></network></version></session></user>
		The MRFC is not required to supply this line but shall accept it.
		The MRFP should populate this line as follows or use the value received from the MRFC:
		- <user name=""> should contain an hyphen - <session id=""> and <version> should contain one or mode digits as described in IETF RFC 2327 [20] - <network type=""> shall be set to IN - <address type=""> shall be set to IP4 or IP6 The Address</address></network></version></session></user>
		Type shall be set to "IP4" or "IP6" depending on the addressing scheme used by the network to which the MRFP is connected. - <address> should contain the fully qualified domain name</address>
Session Name (s=)	"SDP_S"	of the gateway. The session name (s=) line contains a single field: s= <session-name>.</session-name>
		The MRFC is not required to supply a session name but shall accept one. This line may be used to convey correlation information for use in CDRs.
		The MRFP shall use an hyphen "-" as a session name or the value received from the MRFC.
Connection data (c=)	"SDP_C "	The connection data line consists of 3 fields: c= <network-type> <address-type> <connection-address></connection-address></address-type></network-type>
		- The <network-type> shall be set to "IN" The <address-type> shall be set to "IP4" or "IP6" depending on the addressing scheme used by the network to which the MRFP is connected The <connection-address> sent by the MRFC in the remote descriptor is the address to which the MRFP shall send the</connection-address></address-type></network-type>
		media flows. - The <connection-address> sent by the MRFC in local descriptors may be a unicast IPv4 or IPv6 address or it may be wildcarded to allow the MRFP to choose an address. In the second case, MGs shall fill this field with a unicast IP address at which they will receive the media stream. Thus a TTL value shall not be present and a "number of addresses" value shall not be present. The field shall not be filled with a fully-qualified domain name instead of an IP address.</connection-address>
		When the <connection address=""> is wildcarded (i.e. choose wildcard) by the MRFC, the MRFP allocates an IP address based on the address type. The addressing space for which this address is taken may depend on the termination ID supplied by the MRFC.</connection>
Media announcements (m=)	"SDP_M"	Media Announcements (m=) lines consist of 3 fields: m= <media> <port> <transport> <format></format></transport></port></media>
		 The <media> field shall be set to "audio"or "video" or "message" or "application" (NOTE 1).</media> The <port> field in remote descriptors is provided by the MRFC and represents the port to which the MRFP shall send the media flows.</port>

- The <port> field in local descriptors may be provided by the MRFC or wildcarded (i.e. choose wildcard) to allow the MRFP to choose a value for the port on which it wishes to receive the media stream - The <transport> field shall be according to table 5.15.2 - The <format> field may be explicitly supplied by the MRFC, wildcarded or overspecified. If the MRFC wishes to request the MRFP to choose which media formats it wishes to use for the call then the MRFC shall provide a "\$" wildcard. If the MRFC wishes to suggest that the MRFP selects a media format from a list of possible media formats then it shall provide a list of appropriate media types in accordance with SDP. All conforming gateways shall support at least the</format></transport></port>
default narrowband AMR codec as defined in 3GPP TS 26.114 [41]. Optionally, other codecs defined in 3GPP TS
26.114 [41] and format "8" for RTP/AVP (i.e. G.711 A-Law). Dynamic payloads shall not be used when a static RTP/AVP
payload value is defined in IETF RFC 3551 [21].

Bandwidth (b=)	"SDP_B "	The Bandwitdh (b=) line consists of 2 fields: b= <modifier>: <bandwidth-value></bandwidth-value></modifier>
		Bandwidth information shall be supplied by the MRFC if the required bandwidth cannot be immediately derived from the information contained in the m= line. If absent, the MRFP shall assume a reasonable default bandwidth value for well-known codecs and shall provide this value in the response sent to the MRFC. The Modifier field shall be set to "AS".
		The Bandwidth Value field shall be set to the maximum bandwidth requirement of the media stream in kbit/s. The bandwidth value shall take into account all headers down to the IP layer, including a 5% bandwidth for RTCP packets.
Time (t=)	"SDP_T"	The time (t=) line consists of two fields: t= <start-time> <stop-time>.</stop-time></start-time>
		This line is ignored by both the MRFC and the MRFP if received in local and remote descriptors.
		The MRFC is not required to supply a time description but shall accept one.
		When supplied, this line shall be set to 0 0.
Attributes (a=)	"SDP_A "	Attributes (a=) lines consist of two fields: a= <attribute>: <value></value></attribute>
		One or more of the "a" attribute lines specified below may be included, depending on the payload type.
		An attribute line not specified below should not be used. Only the following attributes are understood by the MRFP. Other attributes are ignored.
		a= rtpmap: <payload type=""> <encoding name="">/<clock rate=""> [/<encoding parameters="">] a= fmtp:<format> <format parameters="" specific=""></format></format></encoding></clock></encoding></payload>
		a= ptime: <time> a= userid: <token identifier="" of="" user=""> (NOTE 3) a= floorid: <token floor="" identifier="" of=""> (NOTE 3)</token></token></time>
		a= path:MSRP-URI (NOTE 4) a= rtcp-fb: <> (NOTE 5) a= extmap: <x> <cvo-urn or="" roi="" urn=""> (NOTE 6)</cvo-urn></x>
		a= imageattr: <payload type=""> <> (NOTE 7) a= sctp-port: <port> (NOTE 8)</port></payload>
		<pre>a= max-message-size: <value> (NOTE 8) a= dcmap:< dcmap-stream-id> < subprotocol-opt> (NOTE 9) a= fingerprint: <certificate fingerprint=""> (NOTE 10) a=predefined_ROI: <> (NOTE 11)</certificate></value></pre>
		a=bw-info: <pre><pre>a=bw-info: <pre><pre><pre>capw-info: <pre><pre><pre><pre>capw-info: <pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>
		ICE support The attributes "a=candidate", "a=ice-pwd", and "a=ice-ufrag"
		(see IETF RFC 5245 [48]) may be provided for an SDP m- line in the local and remote descriptor if the MRFP supports ICE, see also 3GPP TS 24.229 [49]. In the local descriptor, the MRFC shall provide "a=ice-pwd", and "a=ice-ufrag" with wildcard sign "\$" to request the allocation of a password and
		user name fragment, and the "a=candidate" of type "host" with the transport, port and priority parameters with wildcard sign "\$" to request the allocation of a host candidate. The MRFP shall then reply with completed "a=ice-pwd", and
		"a=ice-ufrag" and "a=candidate" attributes in the local descriptor, and shall include "a=ice-lite" if it only supports ICE lite. In the remote descriptor, the MRFC may provide the "a=candidate", "a=ice-pwd", and "a=ice-ufrag".



NOTE 2: Void

NOTE 3: The "userid" and "floorid" are SDP media-level attributes. They are used in BFCP 'm' lines. The "floorid" defines a list of Floor identifiers, indicating the available Floor(s) for the user represented by the termination. The token representing the Floor identifier is the integer representation of the Floor ID. The "userid" attributes carry the integer representation of a user ID.

NOTE 4: An MSRP-URI is an "msrp" or "msrps" URI defined as "MSRP-URI = msrp-scheme "://" authority ["/" session-id] ";" transport *(";" URI-parameter)". The authority component contains a numeric IP address and port. The session-id part identifies a particular session of the participant allowing multiple sessions to share the same TCP connection.

NOTE 5: For AVPF transport, the "rtcp-fb" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 4585 [40] may be used to provide the feedback message types the MRFP is allowed to send and to indicate RTCP timing information. The support is optional and dependent on RTCP-fb support as described in 3GPP TS 26.114 [41]. The list of feedback messages supported by the MRFP is preconfigured in the MRFC. The "rtcp-fb SDP shall be sent from MRFC when applicable.

NOTE 6: Support of the RTP header extension to signal CVO or Sent ROI is optional. The attribute "a=extmap" (see IETF RFC 5285 [45]) may be provided for an m-line in the local and remote descriptor. CVO-URN is "urn:3gpp:video-orientation" for a 2 bit granularity of rotation or "urn:3gpp:video-orientation:6" for a higher granularity of rotation, and ROI-URNs are 'urn:3gpp:roi-sent' for arbitrary ROI information and 'urn:3gpp:predefined-roi-sent' for predefined ROI information respectively, as specified in 3GPP TS 26.114 [41] and "x" represents the local identifier of the RTP header extension element as specified in IETF RFC 5285 [45] and is any number in a range [1 - 14].

NOTE 7: The support of the generic image attribute to negotiate the image size is optional. The attribute "a=imageattr"

(see IETF RFC 6236 [46]) may be provided for an m-line in the local and remote descriptor if the MRFP supports the generic image attributes, see also 3GPP TS 26.114 [41]. The local descriptor indicates the image sizes which the MRFP supports in the receiving direction for the selected payload type and corresponds to the "recv" keyword (see IETF RFC 6236 [46]) in the "a=imageattr" that the MRFC will send within the SDP body on the Mr interface. The remote descriptor indicates the image sizes which the MRFP supports in the sending direction for the selected payload type and corresponds to the "send" keyword (see IETF RFC 6236 [46]) in the "a=imageattr" that the MRFC will send within the SDP body on the Mr interface.

- NOTE 8: The support of the "a=sctp-port" attribute to indicate the actual SCTP port is used only when the transport field of 'm' line is "UDP/DTLS/SCTP". The SDP "a=max-message-size" attribute may be used to indicate the maximum message size that an SCTP endpoint is willing to receive on the SCTP association associated with the 'm' line.
- NOTE 9: The support of the dcmap attribute to realize the CLUE data channel is used only when the transport field of 'm' line is "UDP/DTLS/SCTP", where the dcmap-stream-id field indicates the actual SCTP stream, and the subprotocol field indicates the protocol "CLUE".
- NOTE 10: The attribute "a=fingerprint" (see IETF RFC 4572 [64]) shall be provided for an "m=" line in the local and remote descriptor if the MRFC requests the MRFP to establish the CLUE data channel.
- NOTE 11: The support of the predefined ROI attribute in the SDP is optional. The attribute "a=predefined_ROI" (see TS 26.114 [41]) may be provided for an m-line in the local and remote descriptor if the MRFP supports the predefined ROI attributes, see also 3GPP TS 26.114 [41].
- NOTE 12: If the MRFP performs media transcoding and if the rate adaptation for media endpoints using the enhanced bandwidth negotiation is supported by the MRFP, attribute(s) "a=bw-info" (defined in 3GPP TS 26.114 [41], clause 19) with direction "send" may be provided for an m-line and the selected IP payload type and applicable IP version in the remote descriptor.

Table 5.15.2: Transport Protocol

Transport Protocol <proto> in m-line:</proto>	If the MG does not support the requested transport protocol, it shall reject		
	the command with error code 449.		
RTP/AVP	RTP profile according IETF RFC 3551 [21]. For voice and video services		
RTP/AVPF	Extended RTP profile for RTCP-based Feedback (RTP/AVPF) according		
	IETF RFC 4585 [40]. For voice and video services (NOTE 1).		
TCP/BFCP	For floor control service, see IETF RFC 4583 [32]. (NOTE 1)		
TCP/MSRP	For message service, see IETF RFC 4975 [34]. (NOTE 1)		
TCP/TLS/BFCP	For floor control service with IMS media plane security, see		
	IETF RFC 4583 [32]). (NOTE 1)		
TCP/TLS/MSRP For message service with IMS media plane security, see			
IETF RFC 4975 [34]). (NOTE 1)			
UDP/DTLS/SCTP	Data channel support using IETF draft-ietf-mmusic-sctp-sdp [61] and		
IETF draft-ietf-mmusic-data-channel-sdpneg [62].			
NOTE 1: support optional.			
NOTE 2: Upper case TCP is defined by IETF RFC 4145 [39] and registered by IANA.			

5.16 Optional support of SDP and Annex C information elements

Specifies what SDP attributes and Annex C information elements may be supported.

Table 5.16.1:

Optional Annex C and SDP information elements:				
Information Annex C Support SDP Support Support Dependent on:				
<name></name>	<annex c="" property=""></annex>	<describe></describe>	<describe></describe>	

5.17 Procedures

5.17.1 Formats and Codes

Table 5.17.1.1 shows the parameters which are required for the procedures defined in the following clauses.

The coding rules applied in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 [3] for the applicable coding technique shall be followed for the UMTS capability set.

The binary encoding rules which are applicable to the defined Abstract Syntaxes are the Basic Encoding Rules for Abstract Syntax Notation One, defined in ITU-T Recommendation X.690 [41]. Specifically in accordance with ITU-T Recommendation X.690 [41] section 7.3, alternative encodings based on the definite and indefinite form of length are permitted by the basic encoding rules as a sender's option. Receivers shall support both alternatives.

Unsupported values of parameters or properties may be reported by the MGW and shall be supported by the MSC as such by using H.248.1 error code #449 "Unsupported or Unknown Parameter or Property Value". The unsupported or unknown value is included in the error text in the error descriptor.

Table 5.17.1.1: Information Elements Used in Procedures

Signalling Object	H.248 Descriptor	Coding		
Additional Bandwidth	Remote Descriptor	The "a=bw-info" SDP attribute defined in 3GPP TS 26.114 [41], see		
Properties	D . D	table 5.15.1.		
Allowed RTCP APP message types	Remote Descriptor	The "a=3gpp_mtsi_app_adapt" SDP attribute defined in 3GPP TS 26.114 [41].		
Announcement Cause	Events	The "Meth" parameter in g/sc event per ITU-T Recommendation		
	ObservedEvents	H.248.1 [3] Annex E.1.2		
Announcement	Events	The g/sc event per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 [3] Annex E.1.2		
Completed Announcement Cycles	ObservedEvents Signal	The "noc" parameter as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.7 [5],		
Announcement dycles	Olgilai	Clause 4.3.1		
Announcement Direction	Signal	The "di" parameter as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.7 [5], Clause 4.3.1		
Announcement Variant	Signal	The "av" parameter as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.7 [5], Clause 4.3.1		
Arbitrary ROI Sent	Local Descriptor	The "rtcp-fb" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 4585 [30] to indicate the " Arbitrary ROI" RTCP feedback message expressed by the "3gpp-roi-arbitrary" parameter, as described in 3GPP TS 26.114 [41].		
Arbitrary ROI Received	Remote Descriptor	The "rtcp-fb" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 4585 [30] to indicate the "Arbitrary ROI" RTCP feedback message expressed by the "3gpp-roi-arbitrary" parameter, as described in 3GPP TS 26.114 [41].		
ASR Cause	Events ObservedEvents	The "rc" parameter in asr/asrfail event as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.9a1 [26] Clause 12.2.1.		
Cause	Events	Encoded as "Meth" parameter in g/sc event per ITU-T		
Certificate Fingerprint	ObservedEvents Local Descriptor or	Recommendation H.248.1 [3] Annex E.1.2 The "a=fingerprint" SDP attribute as defined in IETF RFC 4572 [64],		
Certificate Fingerprint	Remote Descriptor			
CLUE Message Send	Signal	Defined as the "mcbalg/sblm" signal with the application protocol		
CLUE Message Received	Events	indicating "CLUE" in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.78 [65]. Defined according to <i>Detect Bearer Level Message</i> event with the		
OLOL Mossage Reserved	ObservedEvents	application protocol indicating "CLUE" in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.78 [65].		
Codec List	Local Descriptor or Remote Descriptor			
ConfID	ContextAttribute Descriptor	The "fconfid" parameter as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.19a2 [33], Clause 10.6.1.1.It is defined as type integer as used over BFCP.		
Context ID	NA	Binary Encoding: As per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 [3] Annex		
		A. Textual Encoding: As per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 [3] Annex B.		
ControlledByChair	TerminationState Descriptor	List of Floor Ids controlled by this termination as a chair, specified by "cfi" as defined in Clause 10.1.1.2 of H.248.19a2 [33].		
Diffserv Code Point	Local Control	Defined according to the <i>Differentiated Services Code Point</i> property in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.52 [43].		
Digit	Observed Events	Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 Annex E.6.2. Digits are reported individually by the MRFP.		
DTMFTrigger	Signal Descriptor	"endinputkey, eik" see H.248.9a1 [26] Clause 16.3.1.1.16.		
ECN Enabled	Local Descriptor or			
ECN Failure	Remote Descriptor Events,	Recommendation H.248.82 [44]. Defined according to the "ECN Failure" Event in ITU-T		
	Observed Events	Recommendation H.248.82 [44].		
ECN Failure Type	ObservedEvents Descriptor	As for the ObservedEventsDescriptor Parameter "Failure Type" in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.82 [44].		
ECN Initiation Method	Local Descriptor or Remote Descriptor	Defined according to "Initiation Method" property in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.82 [44].		

End of Recording Notification	Events ObservedEvents	Enables the MRFC to be informed of the end of a recording. Corresponds to aasrec/audfail (mrp/audfail) and aasrec/precsucc, (mrp/precsucc) events see ITU-T Recommendation H.248.9a1 [26] 12.2.	
Establish TCP Connection	Signals	Defined according to the Establish BNC signal (tcpbcc/EstBNC) in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.89 [54].	
Establish (D)TLS session	Signals	Defined according to the Establish BNC signal (tlsbsc/EstBNC) in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.90 [55] and for DTLS usage in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.93 [63].	
Extended Header for CVO	Local Descriptor or Remote Descriptor	"extmap" attribute in SDP a-line as defined in IETF RFC 5285 [45], see table 5.15.1.	
Extended RTP Header for Sent ROI	Local Descriptor or Remote Descriptor	"extmap" attribute in SDP a-line to pass on the ROI extended RTP header as defined by IETF RFC 5285 [45] for carriage of predefined and/or arbitrary ROI information, see table 5.15.1	
FloorControlAlgorithm	Context Attrribute (NOTE 1)	Sub-list of (Floorid, Algorithm). "fca" as defined in Clause 10.4.1.2 of H.248.19a2[33].	
FloorID	Local Descriptor	"a= floorid" SDP line as specified in Table 5.15.1.	
FloorRequestResult	Signal Descriptor	The "res" parameter as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.19a2 [33], Clause 10.5.3.1.1.2. It is defined as Boolean (success or fail)	
FloorResAssociations	Context Attribute (NOTE 1)	The "fsa" parameter as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.19a2 [33], Clause 10.6.1.2. It is defined as sub-list of (Floorid, StreamID).	
FloorStatus	Observed Events	"Floor Status, fs" as defined in H.248.19 a2 [33]. This is a list of FloorIds and status (e.g. granted, revoked)	
Generic Image Attribute	Local Descriptor or Remote Descriptor	"imageattr" attribute in SDP a-line as defined in IETF RFC 6236 [46], see table 5.15.1.	
ICE host candidate request	Local Descriptor	The "a=candidate" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48] of type "host" with the transport, port and priority parameters with wildcard sign "\$" to request the allocation of a host candidate	
ICE host candidate	Local Descriptor	The "a=candidate" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48]	
ICE lite indication	Local Descriptor	The "a=ice-lite" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48].	
ICE password request	Local Descriptor	The "a=ice-pwd" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48] with wildcard sign "\$".	
ICE password	Local Descriptor	The "a=ice-pwd" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48].	
ICE received candidate	Remote Descriptor	The "a=candidate" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48]	
ICE received password	Remote Descriptor	The "a=ice-pwd" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48].	
ICE received Ufrag	Remote Descriptor	The "a=ice-ufrag" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48].	
ICE Ufrag request	Local Descriptor	The "a=ice-ufrag" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48] with wildcard sign "\$".	
ICE Ufrag	Local Descriptor	The "a=ice-ufrag" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48].	
ICE Connectivity Check Result	Events, Observed Events	Defined according to <i>Connectivity Check Result</i> event in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.50 [47].	
ICE Send Connectivity Check	Signals	Defined as the ostuncc/scc signal in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.50 [47].	
ICE New Peer Reflexive Candidate	Events, Observed Events	Defined according to <i>New Peer Reflexive Candidate</i> event in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.50 [47].	
ICE Send Additional Connectivity Check	Signals	Defined as the ostuncc/sacc signal in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.50 [47].	
IncMessageFilters	LocalControl Descriptor	"Incoming Message Filters, imf" parameter in H.248.69 [35] Clause 13.1.1, which is defined as string and complies with Sieve [IETF RFC5228] with the exceptions described in H.248.69 [35] Clause 13.6.	
IP Address	Local Descriptor or Remote Descriptor	<connection address=""> in SDP "c-line"</connection>	
Iterations	Signal	" Iterations, it" parameter in H.248.9a1 [26] Clause 13.3.1.1.3 or Clause 13.3.2.1.3	
MaxFloorHolder	Context Attribute (NOTE 1)	Sub-list of (FloorID, Number). "mfu" as defined in Clause 10.4.1.2 of H.248.19a2 [33]	
Maximum Record Time	Signal	"Record Length Timer, rlt" parameter in H.248.9a1 [26] Clause 16.3.1.1.8 for multimedia recording or Clause 10.3.1.1.8 for audio recording	
Media Identifier	Signal	TBD	
Mediatype	Local Descriptor or Remote Descriptor	"audio" for voice service, and "image" for T.38 service.	
MessageContentType		TBD as enumeration to indicate the content type of message. (e.g. video, audio)	
MessageContentFmt		TBD as enumeration to indicate the content format (e.g. mpeg, jpeg	

		for picture)		
Messageldentifier	Signal	"mcr" parameter in the mess/sm signal in H.248.69 [35] Clause 10.3.1.1.2, which is defined as URI that points to the message data that shall be sent.		
MessagePlayResultRepor t	Signal	"fr" or 'sr' parameter in the mess/sm signal in H.248.69 [35], which is defined as Enumeration to indicate the request of report result of message play (Success Report, Failure Report, Both or None)		
MessagePlayCause	ObservedEvents	"sc" parameter in the mess/msrs event in H.248.69 [35] Clause 10.2.1.2.2, which is defined as Enumeration to notify the result of the message play.		
MessageRecordFileIdentif ier	Signal	"sl" parameter in the recmess/rm signal in H.248.69 [35] Clause 15.3.1.1.1, which is defined as a URI where the messages are to be stored.		
MessagesReceivedNumQ uota	Events	"mrq" parameter in the msrpstat/mquota event in H.248.69 [35] Clause 8.2.1.1.2, which is defined as integer to define the quota for number of messages that may be received on the termination for the messaging Stream.		
MessagesReceivedVolQu ota	Events	"mrv" parameter in the msrpstat/mquota event in H.248.69 [35] Clause 8.2.1.1.4, which is defined as integer to define the quota for cumulative total size of messages that may be received on the Termination for the messaging Stream.		
MessagesreceivedNum	ObservedEvents Statistics	"nmr" parameter in the msrpstat/mquota event or statistics in H.248.69 [35], which is defined as integer to define the number of messages that have been received on the termination for the messaging Stream.		
MessagesReceivedVol	ObservedEvents Statistics	"vmr" parameter in the msrpstat/mquota event or statistics in H.248.69 [35], which is defined as integer to define the cumulative total size of messages that have been received on the Termination for the messaging Stream.		
MessagesSentNumQuota	Events	"msq" parameter in the msrpstat/mquota event in H.248.69 [35] Clause 8.2.1.1.1, which is defined as integer to define the quota for number of messages that may be sent from the termination for the messaging Stream.		
MessagesSentVolQuota	Events	"msv" parameter in the msrpstat/mquota event in H.248.69 [35] Clause 8.2.1.1.3, which is defined as integer to define the quota for cumulative total size of messages that may be sent from the Termination for the messaging Stream.		
MessagesSentNum	ObservedEvents Statistics	"nms" parameter in the msrpstat/mquota event or or statistics in H.248.69 [35], which is defined as integer to define the number of messages that have been sent from the termination for the messaging Stream.		
MessagesSentVol	ObservedEvents Statistics	"vms" parameter in the msrpstat/mquota event or statistics in H.248.69 [35], which is defined as integer to define the cumulative total size of messages that may be sent from the Termination for the messaging Stream.		
MSRP session identity	Local Descriptor or Remote Descriptor	<session-id> in SDP 'a= path:MSRP-URI'-line.</session-id>		
Notify TCP Connection Establishment Failure Event	ObservedEvents	As for the ObservedEvent Parameter in subclause E.1.2 of ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 [3] "General cause".		
Notify (D)TLS session establishment Failure Event	ObservedEvents	As for the ObservedEvent Parameter in subclause E.1.2 of ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 [3] "General cause".		
OutMessageFilters	LocalControl Descriptor	"Outgoing Message Filters, omf" parameter in H.248.69 [35] Clause 13.1.3, which is defined as string and complies with Sieve [IETF RFC5228] with the exceptions described in H.248.69 [35] Clause 13.6.		
Port	Local Descriptor or Remote Descriptor	<port> in SDP m-line.</port>		
Predefined ROI Sent	Local Descriptor	The "rtcp-fb" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 4585 [30] to indicate the "Predefined ROI" RTCP feedback message expressed by the "3gpp-roi-predefined" parameter, as described in 3GPP TS 26.114 [41].		
Predefined ROI Received	Remote Descriptor	The "rtcp-fb" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 4585 [30] to indicate the "Predefined ROI" RTCP feedback message expressed by the "3gpp-roi-predefined" parameter, as described in 3GPP TS 26.114 [41].		

Descriptor (CS) as defined in IETF RFC 6043 [68] and Annex H of 3GPP TS 33.28 [67] that will be used in TLS handshake, (NOTE 2 Priority Indicator (subclause 6.1.1 of ITU-T Recommendation 1.248.1 [3]) Binary Encoding. Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation 1.248.1 [3] Annex A "priority" context attribute Textual Encoding: Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation 1.248.1 [3] Annex A "priority" context attribute Textual Encoding: Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation 1.248.1 [3] Annex A "priority" context attribute Textual Encoding: Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation 1.248.1 [26] Clause 1.2.2.2.1. Each result may be able to include the toxt token that the value will correspond to tokens as defined by the SRCS grammar, may be able to include the text token that the value will correspond to tokens as defined by the SRCS grammar, may be able to include the text token that the value will correspond to tokens as defined by the SRCS grammar, may be able to include the text token that the value will correspond to tokens as defined by the SRCS grammar, may be able to include the text token that the value will correspond to tokens as defined by the SRCS grammar, may be able to include the text token that the value will correspond to tokens as defined by the SRCS grammar, may be able to include the text token that the value will correspond to tokens as defined on specific markup, may be able to include the conflidence score that represents the recognition quality. Record File Format Signal To Be Defined according or Clause 10.3.1.1.9 for audio recording a priority or advantage of the second of the se			
Priority Information NA Priority Information Recognition Result ObservedEvents Recognition Result ObservedEvents NA Priority Information Na Na Priority Information Na Na Priority Information Na	Pre-Shared Key	LocalControl	Traffic-Encrypting Key (TEK) associated with the Crypto Session
Priority Information NA Priority Indicator (subclause 6.1.1 of ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 [3]) Binary Encoding: Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 [3] Annex A 'priority' context attribute Total Encoding: Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 [3] Annex A 'priority' context attribute Total Encoding: Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 [26] Clause 12.2.2.2.1. Each result may be able to include the member and the value will correspond to tokens as defined by the SRGS grammar, may be able to include the text token that the value will correspond to tokens as defined by the SRGS grammar, may be able to include the text token that the value will correspond to tokens as defined by the SRGS grammar, may be able to include the text token that the value will correspond to tokens as defined by the SRGS grammar, may be able to include the text token that the value will correspond to tokens as defined by the SRGS grammar, may be able to include the text token that the value will correspond to tokens as defined by the SRGS grammar in players signal H.248.31 [26] Clause 16.3.1.1.9 for audio recording sparses and players signal H.248.31 [26] Clause 16.3.1.1.9 for audio recording or Clause 10.3.1.1.9 for audio recording to the Relaxes BNG signal (texpocrealBNC) in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.39.165). Release TCP Connection Signal Release TLS session Signal Series and the session of the series of		Descriptor	
H_248_1[3] Annex A 'priority' context attribute Textual Encoding: Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H_248_1[3] Annex A 'priority' context attribute Textual Encoding: Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H_248_1[3] Annex B 'priority' context attribute as the priority' context attribute and the priority in the priority' context attribute as the priority of the priority' context attribute as the priority of the priority' context attribute as the priority of the priority' context and the priority of	Driggity Information	NΙΔ	
Binary Encoding: Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.13 Jannex A "priority" context attribute Textual Encoding: Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.13 Jannex B "priority" context attribute Textual Encoding: Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.13 Jannex B "priority" context attribute as affired by the text token that the value will correspond to tokens as defined by the SRGS grammar, may be able to include the text token that the value will correspond to tokens as defined by the SRGS grammar, may be able to include the text token that the value will correspond to tokens as defined by the SRGS grammar, may be able to include the text token that the value will correspond to tokens as defined by the SRGS grammar, may be able to include the text token that the value will correspond to tokens as defined by the SRGS grammar may be able to include the text token that the value will correspond to tokens as defined by the SRGS grammar may be able to include the text token that the value will correspond to tokens as defined by the SRGS grammar may be able to include the text token that the value will correspond to tokens as defined by the SRGS grammar properties and the property multimedia recording or Clause 10.3.1.1.9 for audio recording or Clause 10.3.1.1.9 for audio recording or Clause 10.3.1.1.9 for audio recording to the Release BNC signal (tebsc/RelBNC) in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.9 fall. Defined according to the Release BNC signal (tebsc/RelBNC) in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.9 fall. Defined according to the Release BNC signal (tebsc/RelBNC) in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.9 fall. Defined according to the Release BNC signal (tebsc/RelBNC) in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.9 fall. Defined according to Secure Property or Remote Descriptor or Remote D	Priority information	INA	
H.248.1 [3] Annex A "priority" context attribute Textual Encoding: Encoding as per ITU-IT Recommendation H.248.1 [3] Annex B "priority" context attribute as defined in IETF draft-teit-music scapes (22.22.1.			
Recognition Result Recognition Result ObservedEvents Recognition Result ObservedEvents Recognition Result ObservedEvents Sarr' parameter to "asrsucc" event in H.248.9a1 [26] Clause 12.2.2.1. Each result may be able to be structured by multiple parts in time sequence with the input time, may be able to include the text token that the value will correspond to tokens as defined by the SRGS grammar, may be able to include the confidence score that represents the recognition quality. Record File Format Record File Identifier Record File Identifier Signal Record File Identifier Record File Identifier Record File Identifier Signals Release TCP Connection Signals Defined according to the Release BNC signal (tipbsc/ReiBNC) in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.9a1 [26] Clause 16.3.1.1.9 for audio recording or Clause 10.3.1.1.9 for audio recording or Clause 10.3.1.1.1 for audio recording or Clause 10.3.1.1 for audio recording or Clause 10.3.1.1 for audio recording or Clause 10.3.1.1 for audio recording or Clause 10.3.1 for audio recording or Clause 10.3.1 for audio recording or Clause			H 248 1 [3] Appey A "priority" context attribute
Recognition Result ObservedEvents Recognition Result ObservedEvents Record File Format Record File Format Record File Informat Record File Identifier Signal Release TCP Connection Signals Release TCP Connection Signals Release TCP Connection Signals Release TCP Connection Record File Identifier Signal Release TCP Connection Signals Release TCP Connection Record File Identifier Record Bescriptor or Remote Descriptor or Remote Descriptor or Remote Descriptor or			Textual Encoding: Encoding as per ITILT Recommendation
Recognition Result ObservedEvents Resord File Format Record File Format Record File Format Record File Format Record File Identifier Record File Identifier Signal Record File Gennet Signal Record File Gennet Signal Record File Gennet Signal Record File Identifier Record File Identifier Record File Identifier Signal Record File Identifier Signal Record File Identifier Signal Record File Identifier Signal Record File Identifier Record File Identifier Signal Release TLS session Signals Release TLS session Signals Release TLS session Signals Reserve_Value Local Control ITU-IT Recommendation H-248.91 [26] Clause 16.3.1.1.9 for audio recording on Clause 10.3.1.1.9 for audio recording 10.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.			
12.2.2.1.	Pecognition Pecult	ObservedEvents	
Each result may be able to be structured by multiple parts in time sequence with the input time, may be able to include the able to include the interpretation of application specific markup, may be able to include the confidence score that represents the recognition quality. Record File Format Record File Format Record File Identifier Signal Release TCP Connection Signals Release TCP Connection Signals Defined according to the Release BNC signal (tcpbcc/RelBNC) in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.91 [54]. Release TLS session Signals Defined according to the Release BNC signal (tcpbcc/RelBNC) in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.91 [55]. Reserve_Value Local Control ITU-T Recommendation H.248.91 [56]. Reserve_Value Local Descriptor or Remote Descriptor	Recognition Result	ObservedEvents	, · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
sequence with the input time, may be able to include the tact the value will correspond to tokens as defined by the SRGS grammar, may be able to include the interpretation of application specific markup, may be able to include the onfidence score that represents the recognition quality. Record File Format Record File Identifier Signal Release TCP Connection Signals Release TCP Connection Signals Release TLS session Signals Defined according to the Release BNC signal (tjobsc/ReiBNC) in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.89 [54]. Reserve_Value Local Control Reserve_Value Local Control Reserve_Value Local Descriptor or Remote			
that the value will correspond to tokens as defined by the SRGS grammar, may be able to include the interpretation of application specific markup, may be able to include the interpretation of application specific markup, may be able to include the confidence score that represents the recognition quality. Record File Format Record File Identifier Signal Record File Identifier Signal Release TCP Connection Signals Defined according to the Release BNC signal (tcpbco/RelBNC) in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.91 [26] Clause 16.3.1.1.91 multimedia recording to the Release BNC signal (tcpbco/RelBNC) in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.91 [55]. Reserve_Value Local Control Reserve_Value Local Control Reproduce Texture Treatment of the Release BNC signal (tsbsc/RelBNC) in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.91 [55]. Reserve_Value Local Descriptor or Remote Descriptor or R			
grammar, may be able to include the interpretation of application specific markup, may be able to include the confidence score that represents the recognition quality. Record File Identifier Record File Identifier Signal Release TCP Connection Signals Release TCP Connection Signals Release TLS session Release TLS session Signals Defined according to Clause 10.3.1.1.9 for audio recording Defined according to the Release BNC signal (tigbsc/ReiBNC) in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.89 [54]. Reserve_Value Local Control Reserve_Value Local Control Reserve_Value Local Descriptor or Remote Descriptor or R			
Specific markup, may be able to include the confidence score that represents the recognition quality. Record File Identifier Signal To Be Defined Record File Identifier Signal To Be Defined Trid" parameter in playrec signal H.248.9a1 [26] Clause 16.3.1.1.9 multimedia recording or Clause 10.3.1.1.9 for audio recording or Defined according to the Release BNC signal (tropbcc/ReIBNC) in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.98 [54]. Release TLS session Signals Defined according to the Release BNC signal (tropbcc/ReIBNC) in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.98 [54]. Reserve_Value Local Control Defined according to the Release BNC signal (tisbsc/ReIBNC) in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 [3] Mode property. Binary Fenoding; Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 Annex A "reserve/Value" Textual Encoding in Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 Annex B "reserve/Value Mode". Annex A "reserve/Value Mode". Annex A "reserve/Value Mode". Annex B "reserve			
Record File Format Signal Record File Identifier Signal Release TCP Connection Signals Release TCP Connection Signals Defined according to the Release BNC signal (topbcor/RelBNC) in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.98 [54]. Release TLS session Signals Defined according to the Release BNC signal (topbcor/RelBNC) in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.91 [31] Mode property. ITU-T Recommendation H.248.13 [31] Mode property. Binary Encoding: Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.13 [31] Mode property. Binary Encoding: Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 Annex B "reserved-Value" Textual Encoding: Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 Annex B "reserved-Value Mode". Remote Descriptor or Re			
Record File Identifier Record File Identifier Signal Release TCP Connection Signals Defined according to the Release BNC signal (topbco/RelBNC) in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.98 [54]. Release TLS session Signals Defined according to the Release BNC signal (topbco/RelBNC) in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.98 [55]. Reserve_Value Local Control ITU-T Recommendation H.248.99 [55]. ITU-T Recommendation H.248.09 [55]. ITU-T Recommendation H.248.09 [55]. ITU-T Recommendation H.248.09 [55]. ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 [3] Mode property. Binary Encoding: Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 [3] Mode property. Binary Encoding: Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 [3] Mode property. Binary Encoding: Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 [3] Mode property. Binary Encoding: Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 [3] Mode property. Binary Encoding: Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 [3] Mode property. Binary Encoding: Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 [3] Mode property. Binary Encoding: Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 [3] Mode property. Binary Encoding: Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 [3] Mode property. Binary Encoding: Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 [3] Mode property. Binary Encoding: Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 [3] Mode property. Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 [3] Mode property. Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 [3] Mode property. Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 [3] Mode property. Endother Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 [3] Mode property. Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 [3] Mode property. Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 [3] Mode property. Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 [4] Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 [4] Clause 1.2.1.1, which is defined as enumeration to indicate the quota through the property. Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.5 [4] [7] MG Act-as STUN Server (ITU-T Recommendation H.248.5 [4] [7]			
Record File Identifier Signal "rid" parameter in playrec signal H.248.9a1 [26] Clause 16.3.1.1.9 In multimedia recording or Clause 10.3.1.1.9 for audio recording necessary in the property in the prope	Record File Format	Signal	
multimedia recording or Clause 10.3.1.1.9 for audio recording Release TCP Connection Signals Defined according to the Release BNC signal (tcpbcc/RelBNC) in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.89 [54]. Defined according to the Release BNC signal (tcpbcc/RelBNC) in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.90 [55]. Defined according to the Release BNC signal (tcpbcc/RelBNC) in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.90 [55]. ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 [3] Mode property. Defined according to the Release BNC signal (tsbbcc/RelBNC) in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 [3] Mode property. ITU-T Recommendation H.248.5 [3] (ITU-T Recommendation H.248.9 [3] (ITU-T Recommendatio			
Release TLS session	1 to to tachtino	Oigilai	
Release TLS session Signals Reserve_Value Local Control Reserve_Value Local Control Binary Encoding: Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 [3] Mode property. Binary Encoding: Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 [3] Mode property. Binary Encoding: Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 [3] Mode property. Binary Encoding: Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 [3] Mode property. Binary Encoding: Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 [3] Mode property. Binary Encoding: Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 [3] Mode property. Binary Encoding: Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 [3] Mode property. Annex A "reserveValue" Textual Encoding: Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 [3] Mode property. Annex A "reserveValue" Textual Encoding: Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 [3] Mode property. Annex A "reserveValue" Textual Encoding: Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 [3] Mode property. Annex A "reserveValue" Textual Encoding: Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 [3] Mode property. Annex A "reserveValue" Textual Encoding: Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 [3] Mode property. Annex A "reserveValue" Textual Encoding: Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 [3] Mode property. Annex A "reserveValue" Textual Encoding: Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 [3] Mode property. Annex A "reserveValue" Textual Encoding: Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 [3] Mode property. Annex A "reserveValue" Textual Encoding: Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 [3] Mode property. Annex A "reserveValue" Textual Encoding: Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 [3] Mode property. Textual Encoding: Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 [3] Mode property. Textual Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 [3] Mode property. Textual Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 [3] Mode property. Textual Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 [3] Mode property. Textual En	Release TCP Connection	Signals	
Release TLS session Signals Defined according to the Release BNC signal (tlsbsc/RelBNC) in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 (31 Mode property. Binary Encoding: Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.4 Annex & "reserved/valueMode". Recomber Descriptor or Remote Des	Release 101 Confidencial	Olgridio	
Reserve_Value	Release TLS session	Signals	Defined according to the Release BNC signal (tlshsc/RelBNC) in
Reserve_Value Local Control ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 [3] Mode property. Binary Encoding: Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 Annex A "reserveValue" Textual Encoding: Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 Annex B "reservedValueMode". RtcpbwRS Local Descriptor or Remote Descriptor RTPpayload Local Descriptor or Remote De	. 10.0000 1.20 00001011	3.9.10.0	
Binary Encoding: Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.¹ Annex A "reserveValue" Textual Encoding: Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.¹ Annex A "reserveValue" Textual Encoding: Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.¹ Annex B "reservedValueMode". **Landowidths in SDP "b:RS"-line.** **Landowidths in SDP "landowidths in Sup Berline.** **Landowidths in SDP "alcmaps"-line as defined in IETF draft-ietf-music-sctp-scp [61], see table 5.15.1.* **Landowidths in SDP "alcmaps"-line as defined in IETF draft-ietf-music-sctp-sch [61], see table 5.15.1.* **Landowidths in SDP "alcmaps"-line	Reserve Value	Local Control	
Annex A "reserveValue" Textual Encoding: Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 Annex B "reservedValueMode". Remote Descriptor or Remote Descriptor	11000110_10100	Local Control	
RtcpbwRS Local Descriptor or Remote Descriptor or R			
H.248.1 Annex B "reservedValueMode".			
RtcpbwRS			
Remote Descriptor RtcpbwRR Local Descriptor or Remote Descriptor RTPpayload Local Descriptor or Remote Descriptor	RtcpbwRS	Local Descriptor or	
RtcpbwRR	. ttops III to	-	Sandman in Obi Since into.
Remote Descriptor RTPpayload Local Descriptor or Remote Descriptor SCTP Max Message Size Local Descriptor or Remote Descriptor or Descriptor O	RtcpbwRR		<pre><bandwidth> in SDP "b:RR"-line.</bandwidth></pre>
SCTP Max Message Size Local Descriptor or Remote Descriptor Descriptor or Remote Descriptor or Remote Descriptor Descript			
Remote Descriptor Content Descriptor In the "a=max-message-size" SDP attribute as defined in IETF draft-ietf-mmusic-sctp-sdp [61], see table 5.15.1. SCTP Port Local Descriptor or Remote Descriptor or Description	RTPpayload		<fmt list=""> in SDP m-line</fmt>
SCTP Max Message Size Local Descriptor or Remote Descriptor or DP "a=dcmap" line as defined in IETF draft-ietf-mmusic-data-channel-sdpneg [62], see table 5.15.1. The SDP attributes for SDP "a=dcmap" line as defined in IETF draft-ietf-mmusic-data-channel-sdpneg [62], see table 5.15.1. The SDP attributes for SDP Capabilities DP attributes for SDP "a=dcmap" line as defined in IETF draft-ietf-mmusic-data-channel-sdpneg [62], see table 5.15.1	1 19	-	
Remote Descriptor Local Descriptor or Remote Descriptor Remote Descriptor or Remote Descriptor Des	SCTP Max Message Size		The "a=max-message-size" SDP attribute as defined in IETF draft-
SCTP Port Local Descriptor or Remote Descriptor Descriptor or Remote Descriptor or Remote Descriptor or Remote	J		
SCTP Stream ID	SCTP Port	Local Descriptor or	The "a=sctp-port" SDP attribute as defined in IETF draft-ietf-mmusic-
Remote Descriptor ietf-mmusic-data-channel-sdpneg [62], see table 5.15.1.		Remote Descriptor	sctp-sdp [61], see table 5.15.1.
SCTP Subprotocol Local Descriptor or Remote Descriptor or Configuration Local Descriptor or Configuration Local Descriptor or Configuration Local Descriptor or Remote Descriptor The SDP attributes for SDP capability negotiation according to SDPCapNeg Supported Capabilities Defined according to SDPCapNeg Extensions property in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.80 [70]. SenderAddr Signal "grammar file, gf" parameter in asr/asr signal in H.248.9a1 [26] Clause 12.3.1.1.2 SRGS grammar URI Signal "Recognition grammar identifier, rgid" parameter in asr/asrid signal in H.248.9a1 [26] Clause 12.3.2.1.2 SSML Signal "an" parameter in the asstts/play signal in H.248.9a1 [26] Clause 14.3.1.1.1 StatRepReason ObservedEvents "qreach" parameter in the msrpstat/mquota event in H.248.69 [35] Clause 8.2.1.2.1, which is defined as enumeration to indicate the quota that has triggered the reporting of the event. StatValTime Events "tm" parameter in the msrpstat/mquota event in H.248.69 [35] Clause 8.2.1.1.5, which is defined as integer to define how long for the quotas associated are active for. Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 Annex B "Stream"/"ST". For a single stream, this may be omitted by the MRFC. Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.50 [47] "MG Act-as STUN Server" (mgastuns) package "Act-as STUN Server" (astuns, 0x0001) property.	SCTP Stream ID	Local Descriptor or	<dcmap-stream-id> in SDP "a=dcmap" line as defined in IETF draft-</dcmap-stream-id>
Remote Descriptor ietf-mmusic-data-channel-sdpneg [62], see table 5.15.1.		Remote Descriptor	ietf-mmusic-data-channel-sdpneg [62], see table 5.15.1.
SDPCapNeg configuration Coal Descriptor or Remote Descriptor Remote Descriptor Remote Descriptor The SDP attributes for SDP capability negotiation according to IETF RFC 5939 [69].	SCTP Subprotocol	Local Descriptor or	<subprotocol-opt> in SDP "a=dcmap" line as defined in IETF draft-</subprotocol-opt>
configuration Remote Descriptor IETF RFC 5939 [69]. SDPCapNeg Supported Capabilities Termination State Defined according to SDPCapNeg Extensions property in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.80 [70]. SenderAddr TBD SRGS Grammar Signal "grammar file, gf" parameter in asr/asr signal in H.248.9a1 [26] Clause 12.3.1.1.2 SRGS grammar URI Signal "Recognition grammar identifier, rgid" parameter in asr/ asrid signal in H.248.9a1 [26] Clause 12.3.2.1.2 SSML Signal "an" parameter in the aastts/play signal in H.248.9a1 [26] Clause 14.3.1.1.1 StatRepReason ObservedEvents "qreach" parameter in the msrpstat/mquota event in H.248.69 [35] Clause 8.2.1.2.1, which is defined as enumeration to indicate the quota that has triggered the reporting of the event. StatValTime Events "tm" parameter in the msrpstat/mquota event in H.248.69 [35] Clause 8.2.1.1.5, which is defined as integer to define how long for the quotas associated are active for. Stream Number Stream Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 Annex B "Stream"/"ST". For a single stream, this may be omitted by the MRFC. STUN Server request LocalControl Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.50 [47] "MG Act-as STUN Server" (mgastuns) package "Act-as STUN Server" (astuns, 0x0001) property.		Remote Descriptor	ietf-mmusic-data-channel-sdpneg [62], see table 5.15.1.
configuration Remote Descriptor IETF RFC 5939 [69]. SDPCapNeg Supported Capabilities Termination State Defined according to SDPCapNeg Extensions property in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.80 [70]. SenderAddr TBD SRGS Grammar Signal "grammar file, gf" parameter in asr/asr signal in H.248.9a1 [26] Clause 12.3.1.1.2 SRGS grammar URI Signal "Recognition grammar identifier, rgid" parameter in asr/ asrid signal in H.248.9a1 [26] Clause 12.3.2.1.2 SSML Signal "an" parameter in the aastts/play signal in H.248.9a1 [26] Clause 14.3.1.1.1 StatRepReason ObservedEvents "qreach" parameter in the msrpstat/mquota event in H.248.69 [35] Clause 8.2.1.2.1, which is defined as enumeration to indicate the quota that has triggered the reporting of the event. StatValTime Events "tm" parameter in the msrpstat/mquota event in H.248.69 [35] Clause 8.2.1.1.5, which is defined as integer to define how long for the quotas associated are active for. Stream Number Stream Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 Annex B "Stream"/"ST". For a single stream, this may be omitted by the MRFC. STUN Server request LocalControl Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.50 [47] "MG Act-as STUN Server" (mgastuns) package "Act-as STUN Server" (astuns, 0x0001) property.			The SDP attributes for SDP capability negotiation according to
Capabilities Recommendation H.248.80 [70]. SenderAddr TBD SRGS Grammar Signal "grammar file, gf" parameter in asr/asr signal in H.248.9a1 [26] Clause 12.3.1.1.2 SRGS grammar URI Signal "Recognition grammar identifier, rgid" parameter in asr/ asrid signal in H.248.9a1 [26] Clause 12.3.2.1.2 SSML Signal "an" parameter in the asstts/play signal in H.248.9a1 [26] Clause 14.3.1.1.1 StatRepReason ObservedEvents "greach" parameter in the msrpstat/mquota event in H.248.69 [35] Clause 8.2.1.2.1, which is defined as enumeration to indicate the quota that has triggered the reporting of the event. StatValTime Events "tm" parameter in the msrpstat/mquota event in H.248.69 [35] Clause 8.2.1.1.5, which is defined as integer to define how long for the quotas associated are active for. Stream Number Stream Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 Annex B "Stream"/"ST". For a single stream, this may be omitted by the MRFC. STUN server request LocalControl Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.50 [47] "MG Act-as STUN Server" (mgastuns) package "Act-as STUN Server" (astuns, 0x0001) property.		Remote Descriptor	IETF RFC 5939 [69].
Capabilities Recommendation H.248.80 [70]. SenderAddr TBD SRGS Grammar Signal "grammar file, gf" parameter in asr/asr signal in H.248.9a1 [26] Clause 12.3.1.1.2 SRGS grammar URI Signal "Recognition grammar identifier, rgid" parameter in asr/ asrid signal in H.248.9a1 [26] Clause 12.3.2.1.2 SSML Signal "an" parameter in the asstts/play signal in H.248.9a1 [26] Clause 14.3.1.1.1 StatRepReason ObservedEvents "greach" parameter in the msrpstat/mquota event in H.248.69 [35] Clause 8.2.1.2.1, which is defined as enumeration to indicate the quota that has triggered the reporting of the event. StatValTime Events "tm" parameter in the msrpstat/mquota event in H.248.69 [35] Clause 8.2.1.1.5, which is defined as integer to define how long for the quotas associated are active for. Stream Number Stream Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 Annex B "Stream"/"ST". For a single stream, this may be omitted by the MRFC. STUN server request LocalControl Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.50 [47] "MG Act-as STUN Server" (mgastuns) package "Act-as STUN Server" (astuns, 0x0001) property.			
SRGS Grammar Signal "grammar file, gf" parameter in asr/asr signal in H.248.9a1 [26] Clause 12.3.1.1.2 SRGS grammar URI Signal "Recognition grammar identifier, rgid" parameter in asr/ asrid signal in H.248.9a1 [26] Clause 12.3.2.1.2 SSML Signal "an" parameter in the aastts/play signal in H.248.9a1 [26] Clause 14.3.1.1.1 StatRepReason ObservedEvents "qreach" parameter in the msrpstat/mquota event in H.248.69 [35] Clause 8.2.1.2.1, which is defined as enumeration to indicate the quota that has triggered the reporting of the event. StatValTime Events "tm" parameter in the msrpstat/mquota event in H.248.69 [35] Clause 8.2.1.1.5, which is defined as integer to define how long for the quotas associated are active for. Stream Number Stream Stream Stream"/"ST". For a single stream, this may be omitted by the MRFC. STUN server request LocalControl Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.50 [47] "MG Act-as STUN Server" (mgastuns) package "Act-as STUN Server" (astuns, 0x0001) property.	Capabilities		Recommendation H.248.80 [70].
Clause 12.3.1.1.2 SRGS grammar URI Signal "Recognition grammar identifier, rgid" parameter in asr/ asrid signal in H.248.9a1 [26] Clause 12.3.2.1.2 SSML Signal "an" parameter in the aastts/play signal in H.248.9a1 [26] Clause 14.3.1.1.1 StatRepReason ObservedEvents "qreach" parameter in the msrpstat/mquota event in H.248.69 [35] Clause 8.2.1.2.1, which is defined as enumeration to indicate the quota that has triggered the reporting of the event. StatValTime Events "tm" parameter in the msrpstat/mquota event in H.248.69 [35] Clause 8.2.1.1.5, which is defined as integer to define how long for the quotas associated are active for. Stream Number Stream Stream Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 Annex B "Stream"/"ST". For a single stream, this may be omitted by the MRFC. STUN server request LocalControl Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.50 [47] "MG Act-as STUN Server" (mgastuns) package "Act-as STUN Server" (astuns, 0x0001) property.			
SRGS grammar URI Signal "Recognition grammar identifier, rgid" parameter in asr/ asrid signal in H.248.9a1 [26] Clause 12.3.2.1.2 SSML Signal "an" parameter in the aastts/play signal in H.248.9a1 [26] Clause 14.3.1.1.1 StatRepReason ObservedEvents "qreach" parameter in the msrpstat/mquota event in H.248.69 [35] Clause 8.2.1.2.1, which is defined as enumeration to indicate the quota that has triggered the reporting of the event. StatValTime Events "tm" parameter in the msrpstat/mquota event in H.248.69 [35] Clause 8.2.1.1.5, which is defined as integer to define how long for the quotas associated are active for. Stream Number Stream Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 Annex B "Stream"/"ST". For a single stream, this may be omitted by the MRFC. STUN server request LocalControl Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.50 [47] "MG Act-as STUN Server" (mgastuns) package "Act-as STUN Server" (astuns, 0x0001) property.	SRGS Grammar	Signal	"grammar file, gf" parameter in asr/asr signal in H.248.9a1 [26]
in H.248.9a1 [26] Clause 12.3.2.1.2 SSML Signal "an" parameter in the aastts/play signal in H.248.9a1 [26] Clause 14.3.1.1.1 StatRepReason ObservedEvents "qreach" parameter in the msrpstat/mquota event in H.248.69 [35] Clause 8.2.1.2.1, which is defined as enumeration to indicate the quota that has triggered the reporting of the event. StatValTime Events "tm" parameter in the msrpstat/mquota event in H.248.69 [35] Clause 8.2.1.1.5, which is defined as integer to define how long for the quotas associated are active for. Stream Number Stream Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 Annex B "Stream"/"ST". For a single stream, this may be omitted by the MRFC. STUN server request LocalControl Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.50 [47] "MG Act-as STUN Server" (mgastuns) package "Act-as STUN Server" (astuns, 0x0001) property.			Clause 12.3.1.1.2
in H.248.9a1 [26] Clause 12.3.2.1.2 SSML Signal "an" parameter in the aastts/play signal in H.248.9a1 [26] Clause 14.3.1.1.1 StatRepReason ObservedEvents "qreach" parameter in the msrpstat/mquota event in H.248.69 [35] Clause 8.2.1.2.1, which is defined as enumeration to indicate the quota that has triggered the reporting of the event. StatValTime Events "tm" parameter in the msrpstat/mquota event in H.248.69 [35] Clause 8.2.1.1.5, which is defined as integer to define how long for the quotas associated are active for. Stream Number Stream Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 Annex B "Stream"/"ST". For a single stream, this may be omitted by the MRFC. STUN server request LocalControl Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.50 [47] "MG Act-as STUN Server" (mgastuns) package "Act-as STUN Server" (astuns, 0x0001) property.	SRGS grammar URI	Signal	" Recognition grammar identifier, rgid" parameter in asr/ asrid signal
SSML Signal "an" parameter in the aastts/play signal in H.248.9a1 [26] Clause 14.3.1.1.1 StatRepReason ObservedEvents "qreach" parameter in the msrpstat/mquota event in H.248.69 [35] Clause 8.2.1.2.1, which is defined as enumeration to indicate the quota that has triggered the reporting of the event. StatValTime Events "tm" parameter in the msrpstat/mquota event in H.248.69 [35] Clause 8.2.1.1.5, which is defined as integer to define how long for the quotas associated are active for. Stream Number Stream Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 Annex B "Stream"/"ST". For a single stream, this may be omitted by the MRFC. STUN server request LocalControl Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.50 [47] "MG Act-as STUN Server" (mgastuns) package "Act-as STUN Server" (astuns, 0x0001) property.	-		in H.248.9a1 [26] Clause 12.3.2.1.2
StatRepReason ObservedEvents "qreach" parameter in the msrpstat/mquota event in H.248.69 [35] Clause 8.2.1.2.1, which is defined as enumeration to indicate the quota that has triggered the reporting of the event. "tm" parameter in the msrpstat/mquota event in H.248.69 [35] Clause 8.2.1.1.5, which is defined as integer to define how long for the quotas associated are active for. Stream Number Stream Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 Annex B "Stream"/"ST". For a single stream, this may be omitted by the MRFC. STUN server request LocalControl Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.50 [47] "MG Act-as STUN Server" (mgastuns) package "Act-as STUN Server" (astuns, 0x0001) property.	SSML	Signal	
Clause 8.2.1.2.1, which is defined as enumeration to indicate the quota that has triggered the reporting of the event. StatValTime Events "tm" parameter in the msrpstat/mquota event in H.248.69 [35] Clause 8.2.1.1.5, which is defined as integer to define how long for the quotas associated are active for. Stream Number Stream Stream Stream Stream"/"ST". For a single stream, this may be omitted by the MRFC. STUN server request LocalControl Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.50 [47] "MG Act-as STUN Server" (mgastuns) package "Act-as STUN Server" (astuns, 0x0001) property.			14.3.1.1.1
Clause 8.2.1.2.1, which is defined as enumeration to indicate the quota that has triggered the reporting of the event. StatValTime Events "tm" parameter in the msrpstat/mquota event in H.248.69 [35] Clause 8.2.1.1.5, which is defined as integer to define how long for the quotas associated are active for. Stream Number Stream Stream Stream Stream"/"ST". For a single stream, this may be omitted by the MRFC. STUN server request LocalControl Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.50 [47] "MG Act-as STUN Server" (mgastuns) package "Act-as STUN Server" (astuns, 0x0001) property.	StatRepReason	ObservedEvents	
quota that has triggered the reporting of the event. StatValTime Events "tm" parameter in the msrpstat/mquota event in H.248.69 [35] Clause 8.2.1.1.5, which is defined as integer to define how long for the quotas associated are active for. Stream Number Stream Stream Stream Stream"/"ST". For a single stream, this may be omitted by the MRFC. STUN server request LocalControl Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.50 [47] "MG Act-as STUN Server" (mgastuns) package "Act-as STUN Server" (astuns, 0x0001) property.	-		
Clause 8.2.1.1.5, which is defined as integer to define how long for the quotas associated are active for. Stream Number Stream Str			
Clause 8.2.1.1.5, which is defined as integer to define how long for the quotas associated are active for. Stream Number Stream Str	StatValTime	Events	"tm" parameter in the msrpstat/mquota event in H.248.69 [35]
Stream Number Stream Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 Annex B "Stream"/"ST". For a single stream, this may be omitted by the MRFC. STUN server request LocalControl Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.50 [47] "MG Act-as STUN Server" (mgastuns) package "Act-as STUN Server" (astuns, 0x0001) property.			Clause 8.2.1.1.5, which is defined as integer to define how long for
Stream Number Stream Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 Annex B "Stream"/"ST". For a single stream, this may be omitted by the MRFC. STUN server request LocalControl Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.50 [47] "MG Act-as STUN Server" (mgastuns) package "Act-as STUN Server" (astuns, 0x0001) property.			the quotas associated are active for.
"Stream "/"ST". For a single stream, this may be omitted by the MRFC. STUN server request LocalControl Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.50 [47] "MG Act-as STUN Server" (mgastuns) package "Act-as STUN Server" (astuns, 0x0001) property.	Stream Number	Stream	Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 Annex B
STUN server request LocalControl Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.50 [47] "MG Act-as STUN Server" (mgastuns) package "Act-as STUN Server" (astuns, 0x0001) property.			"Stream"/"ST".
STUN server request LocalControl Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.50 [47] "MG Act-as STUN Server" (mgastuns) package "Act-as STUN Server" (astuns, 0x0001) property.			
STUN Server" (mgastuns) package "Act-as STUN Server" (astuns, 0x0001) property.	STUN server request	LocalControl	Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.50 [47] "MG Act-as
0x0001) property.	•		STUN Server" (mgastuns) package "Act-as STUN Server" (astuns,
			0x0001) property.
Termination heartbeat Events The hangterm/thb event as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.36	Termination heartbeat	Events	The hangterm/thb event as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.36

	ObservedEvents	[30] Clause 5.2.1.		
Termination ID	NA	Binary Encoding: As per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 [3] Annex		
		A.		
		Textual Encoding: As per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 [3]		
		Annex B.		
Timing	Events	As in dd package H.248.1 [3] Annex E.6.2, (end tone detected shall		
		be used)		
Tone Completed	Events	"g/sc" see H.248.1 [3] Annex E.1.2		
	ObservedEvents			
Tone Duration	Signal	As in the respective tone package		
Tone Identity	Signal	Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 Annex B and the		
		package which defines the tone (Tone Signal Ids only).		
Transaction ID	NA	Binary Encoding: As per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 [3] Annex		
		A.		
		Textual Encoding: As per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 [3]		
		Annex B.		
TTS Completed	Events	"g/sc" see H.248.1 [3] Annex E.1.2 if successful, aastts/ttsfail		
	ObservedEvents	H.248.9a1 [26] Clause 14.2.1 if not successful.		
Transport	Local Descriptor or	<transport> in SDP m-line, see 5.15</transport>		
	Remote Descriptor			
UserID	Local Descriptor	"a= userid" SDP line as specified in Table 5.15.1.		
NOTE 1: H.248.1 version	3 required.			

NOTE 2: Pre-Shared Key information element needs to be specified in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.90 [55].

Call Related Procedures 5.17.2

5.17.2.1 General

This section describes the various call related procedures performed by the MRFP, which are listed in table 15.17.2.1.

Table 5.17.2.1.1: MRFP Call Related Procedures

Transaction defined in 3GPP TS 23.333 [25]	Transaction used from TS 29.163 [27]	Supported	Comment
Reserve IMS Resources	Reserve IMS Connection point	Mandatory	See 5.17.2.2
Configure IMS Resources	Configure IMS Resources	Mandatory	See 5.17.2.3
Reserve and Configure IMS	Reserve IMS Connection	Mandatory	See 5.17.2.4
Resources	Point and configure remote resources		
Release IMS termination	Release IMS termination	Mandatory	See 5.17.2.5
Detect DTMF	Detect IMS RTP Tel Event	Optional	See 5.17.2.18
Stop DTMF Detection	End IMS RTP Tel Event	Optional	See 5.17.2.20
Report DTMF	Notify IMS RTP Tel Event	Optional	See 5.17.2.19
Start Playing Multimedia	n.a for re-use	Optional	See 5.17.2.24
Stop Playing Multimedia	n.a for re-use	Optional	See 5.17.2.25
Playing Multimedia	n.a for re-use	Optional	See 5.17.2.26
Completed			
Send Tone	n.a for re-use	Optional	See 5.17.2. 6
Stop Tone	IMS Stop Tone	Optional	See 5.17.2.7
Tone Completed	IMS Tone Completed	Optional	See 5.17.2.8
Start Announcement	n.a for re-use	Optional	See 5.17.2.9
Stop Announcement	Stop Announcement	Optional	See 5.17.2.10
Announcement Completed	Announcement Completed	Optional	See 5.17.2.11
Start Audio Record	n.a for re-use	Optional	See 5.17.2.15
Stop Audio Record	n.a for re-use	Optional	See 5.17.2.16
Audio Record Complete	n.a for re-use	Optional	See 5.17.2.17
Start Multimedia Record	n.a for re-use	Optional	See 5.17.2.27
Stop Multimedia Record	n.a for re-use	Optional	See 5.17.2.28
Multimedia Record Completed	n.a for re-use	Optional	See 5.17.2.29
Start TTS	n.a for re-use	Optional	See 5.17.2.12
Stop TTS	n.a for re-use	Optional	See 5.17.2.13
TTS Completed	n.a for re-use	Optional	See 5.17.2.14
Start ASR	n.a for re-use	Optional	See 5.17.2.21
Stop ASR	n.a for re-use	Optional	See 5.17.2.23
ASR Completed	n.a for re-use	Optional	See 5.17.2.22
Adhoc Audio Conference	n.a for re-use	Optional	See 5.17.2.30
Multi-Media Conferencing	n.a for re-use	Optional	See 5.17.2.31
Termination heartbeat Indication	Termination heartbeat Indication	Mandatory	See 5.17.2.32
Configure BFCP Termination	n.a for re-use	Optional	See 5.17.2.33
Configure Conference For Floor Control	n.a for re-use	Optional	See 5.17.2.34
Designate Floor Chair	n.a for re-use	Optional	See 5.17.2.35
Floor Request Decision	n.a for re-use	Optional	See 5.17.2.36
Report Floor Request Decision	n.a for re-use	Optional	See 5.17.2.37
Modify Media	n.a for re-use	Optional	See 5.17.2.38
Confirm Media Update	n.a for re-use	Optional	See 5.17.2.39
Start Playing Message	n.a for re-use	Optional	See 5.17.2.40
Stop Playing Message	n.a for re-use	Optional	See 5.17.2.41
Playing Message Completed	n.a for re-use	Optional	See 5.17.2.42
Start Message Record	n.a for re-use	Optional	See 5.17.2.43
Stop Message Record	n.a for re-use	Optional	See 5.17.2.44
Message Record Completed	n.a for re-use	Optional	See 5.17.2.45
Configure Granted Quota	n.a for re-use	Optional	See 5.17.2.46
Report Message Statistics	n.a for re-use	Optional	See 5.17.2.47
Configure Filtering Rules	n.a for re-use	Optional	See 5.17.2.48
ECN Failure Indication	n.a for re-use	Optional	See 5.17.2.49
ICE Connectivity Check	n.a for re-use	Optional	See 5.17.2.50
Result Notification		- priorital	Only applicable if full ICE is supported

ICE New Peer Reflexive Candidate Notification	n.a for re-use	Optional	See 5.17.2.51 Only applicable if full ICE is supported
Notify TCP connection establishment Failure Indication	n.a for re-use	Optional	See 5.17.2.52
Notify TLS session establishment Failure Indication	n.a for re-use	Optional	See 5.17.2.53
CLUE Message Send	n.a for re-use	Optional	See 5.17.2.54
CLUE Messge Received	n.a for re-use	Optional	See 5.17.2.55
NOTE: A procedure defined in this table can be combined with another procedure in the table. This means that they can share the same contextID and termination ID(s) and that they can be combined in the same H.248 command.			

5.17.2.2 Reserve IMS Resources

The MRFC sends an ADD request command as in Table 5.17.2.2.1.

Table 5.17.2.2.1: Reserve IMS Resources Request

```
Address Information
                                                                                     Bearer information
                                              Control information
                                                                             Local Descriptor {
If media is "audio" or "video":
                                      Transaction ID = x
Local Descriptor {
 Port = $
                                      Context ID= $
                                                                               Codec List = Codec List
 IP Address = $
                                      If MPS call/session:
If media is "message":
                                        Priority Indicator = x
                                                                               RTP Payloads = RTP Payload
 MSRP session identity = $
                                      Termination ID = $
                                                                             If media is "video":
If media is "application":
                                      If Stream Number specified:-
                                                                               If CVO required:
 If CLUE data channel required:
                                        Stream Number
                                                                                 Extended Header for CVO
   SCTP Port = $
                                      If Resources for multiple Codecs
                                                                                (NOTE 2)
                                          required:
                                                                             If media is "video":
                                        Reserve_Value
                                                                               If imageattr negotiation:
                                      NotificationRequested (Event ID = x,
                                                                                 Generic Image Attribute
                                      "termination heartbeat")
                                                                                (NOTE 3)
                                      If ECN transparent support required:
                                                                             If media is 'video':
                                        ECN Enable = "True"
                                                                               If Predefined ROI required:
                                        Initiation Method = "inactive"
                                                                                 Extended Header For Sent ROI
                                                                                 If termination towards ROI-
                                      If ECN Endpoint support required
                                                                             sending client:
                                         ECN Enable = "True"
                                                                                   RTCP feedback for Predefined
                                         Initiation Method = "ECN Initiation
                                                                             ROI Sent
                                         Method" (NOTE 1)
                                                                               If Arbitrary ROI required:
                                                                                 Extended Header For Sent ROI
                                          If notification of ECN Failure
                                                                                 If termination towards ROI-
                                                                             sending client:
                                            Report:
                                            NotificationRequested
                                                                                   RTCP feedback for Arbitrary
                                          (Event ID = x,"ECN Failure")
                                                                             ROI Sent
                                      If diffserv required:
                                                                             If media is "message":
                                        Diffserv Code Point
                                                                               If IMS media plane security
                                                                               required:
                                      If ICE is applied:
                                                                                 Transport = TCP/TLS/MSRP
                                        STUN server request
                                                                                 Transport = TCP/MSRP
                                      If indication on TCP connection
                                                                             If media is "application":
                                      establishment failure requested:
                                                                               If CLUE data channel required:
                                                                                 Transport = UDP/DTLS/SCTP
                                          NotificationRequested
                                          (Event ID = x, "TCP connection
                                                                                 Certificate fingerprint = $
                                          establishment failure")
                                                                                 SCTP Stream ID
                                                                                 Subprotocol = CLUE
                                      If indication on CLUE message
                                                                                 Max message size = $
                                      received requested:
                                          NotificationRequested
                                                                             If ICE is applied:
                                             (Event ID = x, "CLUE
                                                                               ICE host candidate request
                                             message received")
                                                                               ICE password request
                                                                               ICE Ufrag request
                                                                             If SDPCapNeg is signalled to the
                                                                             gateway:
                                                                               SDPCapNeg configuration
                                                                                 Local Descriptor {
                                                                                  RTP Payloads = $
```

NOTE 1: This shall be set to a value other than "inactive".

NOTE 2: If the MRFP supports the extended RTP header it shall pass any received extended RTP header with CVO bits on to succeeding RTP streams. If the MRFP transcodes between video payloads and it supports the extended RTP header with CVO bits it shall keep the video orientation unchanged during the transcoding and convey received RTP CVO header bytes on the succeeding RTP streams after transcoding associated packets as specified in 3GPP TS 26.114 [41], subclause 7.4.5.

NOTE 3: The support of the generic image attributes is optional for the MRFP. The list of image sizes per payload type supported by the MRFP is preconfigured in the MRFC. If none of the image sizes received within an SDP body on Mr interface is supported by the MRFP then the MRFC will not send the generic image attribute parameter to the MRFP.

On reserving the IMS termination, the MRFP responds as in Table 5.17.2.2.2.

Table 5.17.2.2.2: Reserve IMS Resources Request Acknowledge

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
Local Descriptor {	Transaction ID = x	Local Descriptor {
Port	Context ID = C1	If media is "audio" or "video":
IP Address	Termination ID = T1	Codec List
If media is "message":	Stream Number	RTP Payloads
MSRP session identity		If media is "video":
If media is "application":		If CVO extension header
If CLUE data channel required:		provided in the request:
SCTP Port		Extended Header for CVO
}		If media is "video":
,		If imageattr negotiation:
		Generic Image Attribute
		If media is 'video':
		If Predefined ROI provided in the
		request:
		Extended Header For Sent ROI
		If termination towards ROI-
		sending client:
		RTCP feedback for Predefined
		ROI Sent
		If Arbitrary ROI provided in the
		request:
		Extended Header For Sent ROI
		If termination towards ROI-
		sending client:
		RTCP feedback for Arbitrary
		ROI Sent
		If ICE is applied:
		ICE host candidate
		ICE password
		ICE Ufrag
		If ICE lite implementation
		ICE lite indication
		If modia is "massage":
		If media is "message":
		If IMS media plane security
		required:
		Transport = TCP/TLS/MSRP
		Else
		Transport = TCP/MSRP
		If media is "application":
		If CLUE data channel required:
		Transport = UDP/DTLS/SCTP
		Certificate fingerprint
		SCTP Stream ID
		Subprotocol = CLUE
		Max message size
		If SDPCapNeg is signalled to the
		gateway:
		SDPCapNeg configuration
		Capitey configuration
		}

5.17.2.3 Configure IMS Resources

The MRFC sends a MODIFY request command as in Table 5.17.2.3.1.

Table 5.17.2.3.1: Configure IMS Resources Request

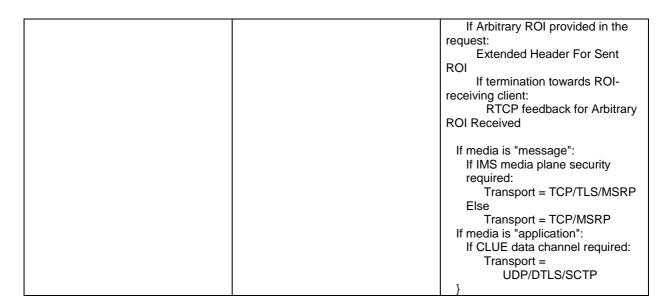
If local resources are modified: Local Descriptor { PAddress If media is "message": MSRP session identity If media is "message": If Maddress If media is "message": If ModificationRequested (Event ID = x, "to make the decorate of the make the de	Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
Local Descriptor { Port IP Address If media is "message": MSRP session identity } If remote resources are modified: Remote Descriptor { Port IP Address If media is "ansessage": MSRP session identity IF explication of the port IP Address If media is "ansessage": MSRP session identity If media is "application": If CLUE data channel required: SCTP Port } SCTP Port } If CLUE data channel required: SCTP Port IF CN Enable = True' Initiation Method = "inactive" ECN Enable = True' Initiation Method = "inactive" Initiation Method = "inactive" If notification of ECN Failure Report: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "termination towards ROI-sending client: RCD Enable = True' Initiation Method = "ECN Initiation Method" NOTE2 If notification of ECN Failure Report: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "termination towards ROI-sending client: RCD Fedeback for Predefined ROI Sent If Address If media is "message": If full ICE is applied: Send Connectivity Check ("Control") If notification of ICE Connectivity Check Result Report: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "New Peer Reflexive Candidate") Send Additional Connectivity Check ("Control") If TCP connection establishment required: Establish TCP connection If indication on TCP connection Establish ment failure requested: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "Top Connection If indication on (D)TLS session establishment failure requested: Notification Requested (Event ID = x, "Top Connection If media is 'vaide': If media is 'vaide': If undication on TCP connection If media is 'vaide': If undication on top Connection If media is 'vaide': If undication on top Connection If media is 'vaide': If undication on top Connection If media is 'vaide': If undication on top Connection If media is 'vaide': If undication on top Connection If media is 'vaide': If undication on top Connection If media is 'vaide': If undication on top Connection If media is 'vaide': If undication on top Connec			
Port IP Address If media is "message": MSPR session identity } If ermote resources are modified: Remote Descriptor { Port IP Address If media is "message": MSRP session identity If media is "application": If CLUE data channel required: SCTP Port If CLUE data channel required: SCTP Port If ECN Enable = "True" If ECN Enable = "True" If ECN Enable = "True" If full ICE is applied: Send Connectivity Check ("Control") If notification of ECN Failure Report: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "Connectivity Check Result Report: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "Connectivity Check Result Report: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "Connectivity Check Result Report: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "Connectivity Check Result Report: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "Connectivity Check Result Is application: If Additional Connectivity Check ("Control") If notification of New Peer Reflexive Candidate: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "TCP connection establishment required: Establish TCP connection establishment failure requested: Notification on TCP connection establishment failure requested: Notification on Office to Requested (Event ID = x, "TCP connection establishment required: Establish (DITLS session establishment required: Establish (DITLS session establishment failure requested: Notification Requested (Event ID = x, "TCP connection establishment failure requested: Notification Requested (Event ID = x, "TCP connection establishment required: Establish (DITLS session establishment required: Establish (DITLS session establishment required: Establish (DITLS session establishment registed: Notification Requested (Event ID = x, "TCP connection establishment required: Establish (DITLS session establishment registed: Notification Requested (Event ID = x, "TCP connection establishment required: Establish (DITLS session establishment registed: Notific			
IP Address If media is "message": MSRP session identity } If remote resources are modified: Remote Descriptor { Port IP Address If media is "message": MSRP session identity If media is "message": MSRP session identity If media is "application": If CLUE data channel required: SCTP Port } SCTP Port FECN Endpoint support required: ECN Enable = "True" Initiation Method = "inactive" Initiation Method = "ECN Initiation Method = "True" Initiation Method = "ECN Initiation Method = "True" Initiation Method = "ECN Initiation Method = "CON Initiatio	1 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
MSRP session identity } If remote resources are modified: Remote Descriptor { Port IP Address If media is "message": MSRP session identity If media is "application": If CLUE data channel required: SCTP Port } SCTP Port **If CLUE data channel required:	IP Address		
Termote resources are modified: Remote Descriptor { Port IP Address If media is "message": MSRP session identity If media is "application": If CLUE data channel required: SCTP Port }	If media is "message":	If Stream Number specified:	
If remote resources are modified: Remote Descriptor { Port IP Address If media is "message": MSRP assion identity If media is "message": MSRP assion identity If media is "application": If CLUE data channel required: SCTP Port SCTP Port IECN Enable = "True" Initiation Method = "inactive" If ECN Enable = "True" Initiation Method = "inactive" If conting a pile in the media is "application" If conting a pile in the media is "wideo": If remaination heartheat") If ECN Enable = "True" Initiation Method = "inactive" If ECN Enable = "True" Initiation Method = "ECN Initiation Method = "CCN Enable = "True" Initiation Method = "ECN Enable = "True" If full CE is applied: Send Connectivity Check ("Control") If notification for IDE xx, "EON failure" Report: NotificationRequested (Event ID = xx," "Connectivity Check Result Paxy," New Peer Reflexive Candidate: NotificationRequested (Event ID = xx," "New Peer Reflexive Candidate: NotificationRequested (Event ID = xx," New Peer Reflexive Candidate: Notification (excepted) If TCP connection establishment required: Establish TCP session establishment required: Establish TCP session establishment required: Establish TCP connection establishment required: Establish CDTLs session establishment required: Extended Header for CVO (NOTE 3) If media is "video": If CDC data channel required: Extended Header for CVO (NOTE 3) If media is "video": If CDC required:	MSRP session identity	Stream Number	If media is "video":
Remote Descriptor { Port IP Address If media is "message": MSRP session identity If media is "application": If CLUE data channel required: SCTP Port } the content of the	1 '		
Reserve_Value PAddress If media is "video"; If media is video; I			
IP Address If media is "message": MSRP session identity If media is "application": If CLUE data channel required: SCTP Port If CLUE data channel required: ECN Enable = "True" Initiation Method = "inactive" If ECN Enable = "True" Initiation Method = "ECN Initiation Method" NOTE 4) If notification Requested (Event ID = x, "ECN failure") If full ICE is applied: Send Connectivity Check ("Control") If notification of ICE Connectivity Check Result Report: NotificationRequested ("Event ID = x," "Connectivity Check Result") If notification of New Peer Reflexive Candidate: NotificationRequested ("Event ID = x," "New Peer Reflexive Candidate: NotificationRequested ("Event ID = x," "New Peer Reflexive Candidate: Notification Requested ("Event ID = x," "New Peer Reflexive Candidate: Notification Requested ("Event ID = x," "New Peer Reflexive Candidate: Notification Requested ("Event ID = x," "CP connection establishment failure requested: Notification Requested ("Event ID = x," "TCP connection establishment failure requested: Notification Requested ("Event ID = x," "TCP connection establishment failure requested: Notification Requested ("Event ID = x," "TCP connection establishment failure requested: Notification Requested ("Event ID = x," "TCP connection establishment failure requested: Notification Requested ("Event ID = x," "TCP connection establishment failure requested: Notification Requested ("Event ID = x," "TCP connection establishment failure requested: Notification Requested ("Event ID = x," "TCP connection establishment failure requested: Notification Requested ("Event ID = x," "TCP connection establishment failure requested: Notification Requested ("Event ID = x," "TCP connection establishment failure requested: Notification Requested ("Event ID = x," "TCP connection establishment failure requested: Notification Requested ("Event ID = x," "TCP connection establishment failure request	1		
If media is "message": MSRP session identify If media is "application": If CLUE data channel required: SCTP Port SCTP Port If ECN transparent support required: ECN Enable = "True" Initiation Method = "inactive" If ECN Enable = "True" Initiation Method = "ECN Initiation Method" NOTE2 If notification of ECN Failure Report: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "ECN failure") If full ICE is applied: Send Connectivity Check ("Control") If notification of ICE Connectivity Check Result Report: NotificationRequested (Event ID = xx, "Connectivity Check Result") If notification Requested (Event ID = xx, "New Peer Reflexive Candidate: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "New Peer Reflexive Candidate: Notification of ICE Connective Send Additional Connectivity Check ("Control") If TCP connection establishment required: Establish TCP connection establishment failure requested: Notification on TCP connection establishment failure requested: Notification (D)TLS session establishment failure requested: Notification (D)TLS session establishment failure requested: Notification Requested (Event ID = x, "TCP connection establishment required: Establish TCP connection establishment failure requested: Notification (D = x, "ICD = x		Reserve_value	
MSRP session identity If media is "application": If CLUE data channel required: SCTP Port If CLUE data channel required: SCTP Port If ECN transparent support required: ECN Enable = "True" Initiation Method = "inactive" If ECN Endpoint support required: ECN Enable = "True" Initiation Method = "Irue" Initiation Method = "Irue" Initiation Method = "True" Initiation Meth		If detection of hanging termination is	
If media is "application": If CLUE data channel required: SCTP Port CON Enable = True" Initiation Method = "inactive"			
SCTP Port SCTP Port SCTP Port Fredefined ROI required: ECN transparent support required: ECN Enable = "True" Initiation Method = "Inactive" ECN Enable = "True" Initiation Method = "ECN Initiation towards ROI-sending client: RTCP Feedback for Arbitrary ROI required: If Initiation towards ROI-sending client: RTCP Feedback for Arbitrary ROI required: Extended Header For Sent Initiation Method = "ECN Initiation Method = "ECN Initiation towards ROI-sending client: RTCP Feedback for Arbitrary ROI required: If Initiation towards ROI-sending client: RTCP Feedback for Arbitrary ROI required: If Initiation towards ROI-sending client: RTCP Feedback for Arbitrary ROI required: If Initiation towards ROI-sending client: RTCP Feedbac			
SCTP Port ECN transparent support required: CEN Enable = "True" Initiation Method = "inactive" If ECN Enable = "True" Initiation Method = "ECN Initiation Initiation Method = "ECN Initiation Method = "ECN Initiation			
FCN Enable = "True" Initiation Method = "inactive" If ECN Endpoint support required ECN Enable = "True" Initiation Method = "ECN Initiatio			
Initiation Method = "inactive" If ECN Endpoint support required ECN Enable = "True" Initiation Method = "ECN Initiation Method" NOTE2 If notification of ECN Failure Report: Notification Requested (Event ID = x, "ECN failure") If full ICE is applied: Send Connectivity Check ("Control") If notification of ICE Connectivity Check ("Centrol") If notification of ICE Connectivity Check Result Report: NotificationRequested (Event ID = xx, "Connectivity Check Result Report: Transport = TCP/TLS/MSRP Else Transport = UDP/DTLS/SCTP Certificate fingerprint Max message size Transport = UDP/DTLS/SCTP Certificate fingerprint Max message size SDPCapNeg is signalled to the gateway: SDPCapNeg configuration SDPCapNeg configuration Properties (Notification Requested (Event ID = x, "TCP connection establishment failure requested: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "TCP connection establishment failure requested: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "TCP connection establishment failure requested: Notification on (D)TLS session establishment failure requested: Notification on (D)TLS session establishment failure requested: Notification for properties (NOTE 7) If media is "video": If media is video": If imageattr negotiation: Generic Image Attribute (NOTE 4) If Predefined ROI required: Extended Header for CVO (NOTE 3) If media is video: If imageattr negotiation: Generic Image Attribute (NOTE 4) If Predefined ROI required: Extended Header for CVO (NOTE 4) If Predefined ROI required: If Arbitrary ROI required: If Arbitrary ROI redefined ROI required: If Arbitrary ROI settled Header for Sent If Arbitrary ROI settled Header for Sent If Indication on Connection Ind			ROI
If ECN Endpoint support required ECN Enable = "True" Initiation Method "ECN Initiation Method" NOTE2 If notification of ECN Failure Report: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "ECN failure") If full ICE is applied: Send Connectivity Check ("Control") If notification of ICE Connectivity Check Result Report: Notification for ICE Connectivity Check Result Report: Notification of New Peer Reflexive Candidate: Notification Nequested (Event ID = xx," New Peer Reflexive Candidate: Notification establishment required: Establish TCP connection establishment failure requested: Notification Requested (Event ID = x, "CP connection establishment failure requested: Notification Requested (Event ID = x, "CP connection establishment failure requested: Notification Requested (Event ID = x, "CP connection establishment failure requested: Notification Requested (Event ID = x, "CP connection establishment failure requested: Notification Requested (Event ID = x, "CP connection establishment failure requested: Notification on (D)TLS session establishment failure requested: Notification Requested (Event ID = x, "CP connection establishment failure requested: Notification Requested (Event ID = x, "CP connection establishment failure requested: Notification Requested (Event ID = x, "CP connection establishment failure requested: Notification Requested (Event ID = x, "CP connection establishment failure requested: Notification Requested (Event ID = x, "CP connection establishment failure requested: Notification Requested (Event ID = x, "CP connection establishment failure requested: Notification Requested (Event ID = x, "CP connection establishment failure requested: Notification Requested (Event ID = x, "CP connection establishment failure requested: Notification Requested (Event ID = x, "CP connection establishment failure requested: Notification Requested (Event ID = x, "CP connection establishment failure requested: Notification Requested (Event ID = x, "CP connection establishment failure requested: Notification Requested (Event	,	Initiation Method = "inactive"	If termination towards ROI-
ECN Enable = "True" Initiation Method = "ECN Initiation Method" NOTE2 If notification of ECN Failure Report: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x,"ECN failure") If full ICE is applied: Send Connectivity Check ("Control") If notification of ICE Connectivity Check Result Report: NotificationRequested (Event ID = xx, "Connectivity Check Result") If notification of New Peer Reflexive Candidate: NotificationRequested (Event ID = xy," New Peer Reflexive Candidate ") Send Additional Connectivity Check ("Control") If TCP connection establishment required: Establish TCP connection establishment failure requested: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "Connection establishment required: If SDPCapNeg is signalled to the gateway: SDPCapNeg configuration SDPCapNeg configuration If remote resources are modified: Remote Descriptor { If media is "audio" or "video": Code List RTP Payloads If rate adaptation for media endpoints: Additional Bandwidth Properties (NOTE 7) If media is "video": If connectivity Check ("Cortrol") If remote resources are modified: Remote Descriptor { If media is "audio" or "video": Code List RTP Payloads If rate adaptation for media endpoints: Additional Bandwidth Properties (NOTE 7) If media is "video": If imageatt negotiation: Generic Image Attribute (NOTE 4) If media is "video": If imageatt negotiation: If media is "video": If imageatt negotiation: If predefined ROI required: Extended Header For Sent ROI If termination towards ROI-sending client: RTCP feedback for Arbitrary ROI Sent If Media is "message": If IMS media plane security required: If CLUE data channel required: If CLUE dat			
Initiation Method = "ECN Initiation Method" NOTE2 If notification of ECN Failure Report: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x,"ECN failure") If full ICE is applied: Send Connectivity Check ("Control") If notification of ICE Connectivity Check Result Report: NotificationRequested (Event ID = xx, "Connectivity Check Result Report: Notification of New Peer Reflexive Candidate: Notification of New Peer Reflexive Candidate: Notification Requested (Event ID = xy," New Peer Reflexive Candidate: Notification of New Peer Reflexive Candidate: Notification Requested (Event ID = xy," New Peer Reflexive Candidate: If TCP connectivity Check ("Control") If TCP connection establishment required: Establish TCP connection establishment failure requested: Notification on (D)TLS session establishment failure requested: Notification and part of Extended Header For CVO (NOTE 3) If media is "video": If remote resources are modified: Remote Descriptor { If media is "video" or "video": Codec List RTP Payloads If rate adaptation for media endpoints: Additional Bandwidth Properties (NOTE 7) If media is "video": If media			
If notification of ECN Failure Report: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "ECN failure") If full ICE is applied: Send Connectivity Check ("Control") If notification of ICE Connectivity Check Result Report: NotificationRequested (Event ID = xx, "Connectivity Check Result") If notification of New Peer Reflexive Candidate: NotificationRequested (Event ID = xy, "New Peer Reflexive Candidate: Notification and Connectivity Check ("Control") If TCP connection establishment required: Establish TCP connection establishment failure requested: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "TCP connection establishment failure") If (D)TLS session establishment required: Establish (D)TLS session If indication on (D)TLS session establishment failure requested: Notification on (D)TLS session establishment failure requested: Notification Requested (Event ID = x, "TCP connection establishment failure") If indication on (D)TLS session establishment failure requested: Notification Requested (Event ID = x, "TCP connection establishment failure") If indication on (D)TLS session establishment failure requested: Notification Requested (Event ID = x, "TCP connection establishment failure") If indication on (D)TLS session establishment failure requested: Notification Requested (Event ID = x, "TCP connection establishment failure") If remote resources are modified: Remote Descriptor \(\text{Image at the regotation} \) of remote resources are modified: Remote Descriptor \(\text{Image at the regotation} \) of remote resources are modified: Remote Descriptor \(\text{Image at the regotation} \) of remote resources are modified: Remote Descriptor \(\text{Image at the regotation} \) of remote resources are modified: Remote Descriptor \(\text{Image at the regotation} \) of remote resources are modified: Remote Descriptor \(\text{Image at the regotation} \) of remote resources are modified: Remote Descriptor \(\text{Image at the regotation} \) of remote resources are modified: Remote Descriptor \(\text{Image at the regotation} \) of rem			
If notification of ECN Failure Report: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x,"ECN failure") If full ICE is applied: Send Connectivity Check ("Control") If notification of ICE Connectivity Check Result Report: NotificationRequested (Event ID = xx, "Connectivity Check Result") If notification of New Peer Reflexive Candidate: NotificationRequested (Event ID = xy," New Peer Reflexive Candidate i) Send Additional Connectivity Check ("Control") If TCP connection establishment required: Establish TCP connection establishment failure requested: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "TCP connection establishment failure") If (D)TLS session establishment failure requested: Notification on (D)TLS session establishment failure requested: Notification Requested (Event ID = x, "TCP connection establishment required: If media is "aud			It Arbitrary ROI required:
If notification of ECN Failure Report: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "ECN failure") If full ICE is applied: Send Connectivity Check ("Control") If notification of ICE Connectivity Check Result Report: NotificationRequested (Event ID = xx, "Connectivity Check Result") If notification of New Peer Reflexive Candidate: NotificationRequested (Event ID = xy," New Peer Reflexive Candidate") Send Additional Connectivity Check ("Control") If TCP connection establishment required: Establish TCP connection establishment failure requested: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "TCP connection establishment failure requested: Solution on (D)TLS session establishment failure requested: Findication on (D)TLS session establishment failure requested: Notification on (D)TLS session establishment failure requested: Notification Requested (Event ID = x, "TCP connection establishment failure requested: Notification on (D)TLS session establishment failure requested: Notification Requested (Event ID = x, "TCP connection establishment failure requested: Notification Requested (Event ID = x, "TCP connection establishment failure requested: Notification Requested: Findication on TCP connection establishment failure requested: Notification Requested (Event ID = x, "TCP connection establishment failure requested: Notification Requested (Event ID = x, "TCP connection establishment failure requested: Notification Request		Method" NOTE2	
Report: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "ECN failure") If full ICE is applied: Send Connectivity Check ("Control") If notification of ICE Connectivity Check Result Report: NotificationRequested (Event ID = xx, "Connectivity Check Result") If notification of New Peer Reflexive Candidate: NotificationRequested (Event ID = xy," New Peer Reflexive Candidate") Send Additional Connectivity Check ("Control") If TCP connection establishment required: Establish TCP connection establishment failure requested: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "TCP connection establishment failure requested: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x," "TCP connection establishment failure requested: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "TCP connection establishment failure requested: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "TCP connection establishment failure requested: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "TCP connection establishment failure requested: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "TCP connection establishment failure requested: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "TCP connection establishment failure requested: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "TCP connection establishment failure requested: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "TCP connection establishment failure requested: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "TCP connection establishment failure requested: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "TCP connection establishment failure requested: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "TCP connection establishment failure requested: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "TCP connection establishment failure requested: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "TCP connection establishment failure requested: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "TCP connection establishment failure requested: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "TCP connection establishment failure requested: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "TCP connection establishment failure requested: Notification (Event ID = x, "TCP connection establishment failure requ		If notification of ECN Failure	I -
NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "ECN failure") If full ICE is applied: Send Connectivity Check ("Control") If notification of ICE Connectivity Check Result Report: NotificationRequested (Event ID = xx, "Connectivity Check Result") If notification of New Peer Reflexive Candidate: NotificationRequested (Event ID = xy," New Peer Reflexive Candidate: Notification of New Peer Reflexive Candidate ") Send Additional Connectivity Check ("Control") If TCP connection establishment required:			
ID = x,"ECN failure") If full ICE is applied: Send Connectivity Check ("Control") If notification of ICE Connectivity Check Result Report: NotificationRequested (Event ID= xx, "Connectivity Check Result") If notification of New Peer Reflexive Candidate: NotificationRequested (Event ID = xy," New Peer Reflexive Candidate ") Send Additional Connectivity Check ("Control") If TCP connection establishment required: Establish TCP connection establishment failure requested: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "TCP connection establishment failure") If (D)TLS session establishment required: f (D)TLS session establishment failure requested: Notification on (D)TLS session establishment failure requested: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "(D)TLS (D)TLS (Event ID = x, "(D)TLS (Event ID = x, "(
### Send Connectivity Check ("Control") If notification of ICE Connectivity Check Result Report: Notification of New Peer Reflexive Candidate: Notification Requested (Event ID = xy," New Peer Reflexive Candidate ") Send Additional Connectivity Check ("Control") If TCP connection establishment required: Establish TCP connection establishment failure requested: Notification Requested (Event ID = x, "TCP connection establishment failure") If (D)TLS session establishment required: If (D)TLS session establishment required: Remote Descriptor { If media is "message": If IMS media plane security required: Transport = TCP/MSRP If media is "application": Transport = TCP/MSRP If media is "application" If application of New Peer Reflexive Candidate: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "CP connection establishment failure requested: Notification no TCP connection establishment failure requested: Notification no (D)TLS session establishment failure requested: Notification no (D)TLS session establishment failure requested: Notification no (D)TLS session establishment failure requested: Notification no (D)TLS se			
If full ICE is applied: Send Connectivity Check ("Control") If notification of ICE Connectivity Check Result Report: NotificationRequested (Event ID= xx, "Connectivity Check Result") If notification of New Peer Reflexive Candidate: NotificationRequested (Event ID = xy," New Peer Reflexive Candidate ") Send Additional Connectivity Check ("Control") If TCP connection establishment required: Establish TCP connection establishment failure requested: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "TCP connection establishment failure") If indication on (D)TLS session establishment failure requested: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "TCP connection establishment failure") If indication on (D)TLS session establishment failure requested: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "TCP connection establishment failure") If indication on (D)TLS session establishment failure requested: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "TCP connection establishment failure") If indication on (D)TLS session establishment failure requested: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "TCP connection establishment failure") If remdia is "video": If cLUE data channel required: If SDPCapNeg is signalled to the gateway: SDPCapNeg configuration Amx message": If IMS media is "application": If SDPCapNeg is signalled to the gateway: SDPCapNeg configuration Amx message": If IMS media is "application": If remotia is "audio" or "video": Codec List RTP Payloads If remote resources are modified: Remote Descriptor { If media is "audio" or "video": Additional Bandwidth Properties (NOTE 7) If media is "video": If ovo required: Extended Header for CVO (NOTE 3) If media is "video": If imageattr negotiation: Generic Image Attribute (NOTE 4) If predefined ROI required:		= x,"ECN failure")	
Send Connectivity Check ("Control") If notification of ICE Connectivity Check Result Report: NotificationRequested (Event ID= xx, "Connectivity Check Result") If notification of New Peer Reflexive Candidate: NotificationRequested (Event ID = xy," New Peer Reflexive Candidate ") Send Additional Connectivity Check ("Control") If TCP connection establishment required: Establish TCP connection establishment failure requested: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "TCP connection establishment failure") If indication on TCP connection establishment failure: If (D)TLS session establishment required: If indication on (D)TLS session establishment failure requested: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "ICP connection establishment required: If media is "audio" or "video": Codec List RTP Payloads If rate adaptation for media endpoints: Additional Bandwidth Properties (NOTE 7) If media is "video": If CVO required: Extended Header for CVO (NOTE 3) If media is "video": If imageattr negotiation: Generic Image Attribute (NOTE 4) If media is video': If media is video': If required: Transport = TCP/TLS/MSRP If media is "application*: If CLUE data channel required: Transport = TCP/MSRP If media is "application*: If CLUE data channel required: Transport = TCP/MSRP If media is "application*: If CLUE data channel required: Transport = TCP/MSRP If media is "application*: If CLUE data channel required: Transport = TCP/MSRP If media is "application*: If CLUE data channel required: Transport = TCP/MSRP If media is "application*: If CLUE data channel required: Transport = TCP/MSRP If media is "application*: If CLUE data channel required: Transport = TCP/MSRP If media is "application*: If cluE data channel required: Transport = TCP/MSRP If media is "application*: If remotia is "application*: If remotia is "application*: If remote is "application*: If remote is "application*: If remote is "application*: If redata channel required: If sDPCapNeg configuration Remote Descriptor { If media is "adio" or "video": If code List If media is			If media is "message":
("Control") If notification of ICE Connectivity Check Result Report: NotificationRequested (Event ID= xx, "Connectivity Check Result") If notification of New Peer Reflexive Candidate: NotificationRequested (Event ID = xy," New Peer Reflexive Candidate: NotificationRequested (Event ID = xy," New Peer Reflexive Candidate ") Send Additional Connectivity Check ("Control") If TCP connection establishment required: Establish TCP connection establishment failure requested: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "TCP connection establishment failure") If (D)TLS session establishment required: Establish (D)TLS session establishment failure requested: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "TCP connection establishment failure requested: Notification on (D)TLS session establishment failure requested: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "(D)TLS If media is "video": If cLUE data channel required: Transport = TCP/MSRP If media is "application": If CLUE data channel required: Max message size If SDPCapNeg is signalled to the gateway: SDPCapNeg configuration Yendro establishment required: Remote Descriptor { If media is "audio" or "video": Codec List RTP Payloads If rate adaptation for media endpoints: Additional Bandwidth Properties (NOTE 7) If media is "video": If CVO required: Estended Header for CVO (NOTE 3) If media is "video": If imageatir negotiation: Generic Image Attribute (NOTE 4) If media is "video": If If media is video': If predefined ROI required:			If IMS media plane security
If notification of ICE Connectivity Check Result Report: NotificationRequested (Event ID= xx, "Connectivity Check Result") If notification of New Peer Reflexive Candidate: NotificationRequested (Event ID = xy," New Peer Reflexive Candidate ") Send Additional Connectivity Check ("Control") If TCP connection establishment required: Establish TCP connection If indication on TCP connection establishment failure requested: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "TCP connection establishment failure") If (D)TLS session establishment required: Establish (D)TLS session establishment failure requested: Notification on (D)TLS session estab			
Check Result Report: NotificationRequested (Event ID= xx, "Connectivity Check Result") If notification of New Peer Reflexive Candidate: NotificationRequested (Event ID = xy," New Peer Reflexive Candidate ") Send Additional Connectivity Check ("Control") If TCP connection establishment required: Establish TCP connection establishment failure requested: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "TCP connection establishment failure") If (D)TLS session establishment required: Establish (D)TLS session establishment failure requested: Notification on (D)TLS session establishment failure requested: Notification Requested (Event ID = x, "TCP connection establishment failure") If indication on (D)TLS session establishment failure requested: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "TCP connection establishment failure requested: Notification on (D)TLS session establishment failure requested: Notification Requested (Event ID = x, "TCP connection establishment failure requested: Notification Requested (Event ID = x, "TCP connection establishment failure requested: Notification Requested (Event ID = x, "TCP connection establishment failure requested: Notification Requested (Event ID = x, "TCP connection establishment failure requested: Notification Requested (Event ID = x, "TCP connection establishment failure requested: Notification Requested (Event ID = x, "TCP connection establishment failure requested: Notification Requested (Event ID = x, "TCP connection establishment failure requested: Notification Requested (Event ID = x, "TCP connection establishment failure requested: Notification Requested (Event ID = x, "TCP connection establishment failure requested: Notification Requested (Event ID = x, "TCP connection establishment failure requested: Notification Requested (Event ID = x, "TCP connection establishment failure requested: Notification Requested (Event ID = x, "TCP connection establishment failure requested: Notification Requested (Event ID = x, "TCP connection If redai is "audio" or "video": If CVO required: Extended			
NotificationRequested (Event ID = xx, "Connectivity Check Result") If notification of New Peer Reflexive Candidate: NotificationRequested (Event ID = xy, "New Peer Reflexive Candidate ") Send Additional Connectivity Check ("Control") If TCP connection establishment required: Establish TCP connection establishment failure requested: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "TCP connection establishment failure") If (D)TLS session establishment failure requested: Notification on (D)TLS session establishment failure requested: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "TCP connection establishment failure") If media is "application": If cLUE data channel required: Transport = UDP/DTLS/SCTP Certificate fingerprint Max message size If SDPCapNeg is signalled to the gateway: SDPCapNeg configuration } If remote resources are modified: Remote Descriptor { If media is "audio" or "video": Codec List RTP Payloads If rate adaptation for media endpoints: Additional Bandwidth Properties (NOTE 7) If media is "video": If media is "video": If if imageattr negotiation: Generic Image Attribute (NOTE 4) If media is 'video': If Predefined ROI required:			
(Event ID= xx, "Connectivity Check Result") If notification of New Peer Reflexive Candidate: NotificationRequested (Event ID = xy," New Peer Reflexive Candidate ") Send Additional Connectivity Check ("Control") If TCP connection establishment required: Establish TCP connection establishment failure requested: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "TCP connection establishment failure") If (D)TLS session establish (D)TLS session establishment failure requested: If indication on (D)TLS session establishment failure requested: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "CD)TLS session establishment failure requested: If indication on (D)TLS session establishment failure requested: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "CD)TLS session establishment failure requested: Notification Requested (Event ID = x, "CD)TLS session establishment failure requested: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "CD)TLS session establishment failure requested: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "CD)TLS session establishment failure requested: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "CD)TLS session establishment failure requested: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "CD)TLS session establishment failure requested: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "CD)TLS session establishment failure requested: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "CD)TLS session establishment failure requested: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "CD)TLS session establishment failure requested: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "CD)TLS session establishment failure requested: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "CD)TLS session establishment failure requested: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "CD)TLS session establishment failure requested: If CLUE data channel required: If SDPCapNeg is signalled to the gateway: SDPCapNeg is signalled to the gateway: If remote resources are modified: Remote Descriptor { If media is "adio" or "video": If media is "video":			
"Connectivity Check Result") If notification of New Peer Reflexive Candidate: NotificationRequested (Event ID = xy," New Peer Reflexive Candidate ") Send Additional Connectivity Check ("Control") If TCP connection establishment required: Establish TCP connection establishment failure requested: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "TCP connection establishment failure") If (D)TLS session establishment required: Establish (D)TLS session establishment failure requested: Notification on (D)TLS session establishment failure requested: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "(D)TLS If ransport = UDP/DTLS/SCTP Certificate fingerprint Max message size If SDPCapNeg is signalled to the gateway: SDPCapNeg configuration Remote Descriptor { If media is "audio" or "video": Codec List RTP Payloads If rate adaptation for media endpoints: Additional Bandwidth Properties (NOTE 7) If media is "video": If CVO required: Extended Header for CVO (NOTE 3) If media is "video": If imageattr negotiation: Generic Image Attribute (NOTE 4) If media is 'video': If media			
If notification of New Peer Reflexive Candidate: NotificationRequested (Event ID = xy," New Peer Reflexive Candidate ") Send Additional Connectivity Check ("Control") If TCP connection establishment required: Establish TCP connection establishment failure requested: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "TCP connection establishment failure") If (D)TLS session establishment required: Establish (D)TLS session If indication on (D)TLS session establishment failure requested: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "(D)TLS If media is "video": If CVO required: Extended Header for CVO (NOTE 3) If media is "video": If imageattr negotiation: Generic Image Attribute (NOTE 4) If media is 'video': If predefined ROI required:			
Reflexive Candidate: NotificationRequested (Event ID = xy," New Peer Reflexive Candidate ") Send Additional Connectivity Check ("Control") If TCP connection establishment required: Establish TCP connection establishment failure requested: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "TCP connection establishment failure") If (D)TLS session establishment required: Establish (D)TLS session establishment failure requested: Notification on (D)TLS session establishment failure requested: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "TCP connection establishment failure requested: Establish (D)TLS session establishment failure requested: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "(D)TLS" If media is "video": If imageattr negotiation: Generic Image Attribute (NOTE 4) If media is 'video': If fredefined ROI required:			
(Event ID = xy," New Peer Reflexive Candidate ") Send Additional Connectivity Check ("Control") If TCP connection establishment required: Establish TCP connection If indication on TCP connection establishment failure requested: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "TCP connection establishment failure") If (D)TLS session establishment required: If indication on (D)TLS session establishment failure requested: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "TCP connection establishment failure") If indication on (D)TLS session establishment failure requested: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "(D)TLS If indication on (D)TLS session establishment failure requested: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "(D)TLS If remote resources are modified: Remote Descriptor { If media is "audio" or "video": Codec List RTP Payloads If rate adaptation for media endpoints: Additional Bandwidth Properties (NOTE 7) If media is "video": If CVO required: Extended Header for CVO (NOTE 3) If media is "video": If imageattr negotiation: Generic Image Attribute (NOTE 4) If media is 'video': I			
Reflexive Candidate ") Send Additional Connectivity Check ("Control") If TCP connection establishment required: Establish TCP connection establishment failure requested: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "TCP connection establishment required: If (D)TLS session establishment required: If indication on (D)TLS session establishment failure requested: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "(D)TLS If indication on (D)TLS session establishment failure requested: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "(D)TLS If remote resources are modified: Remote Descriptor { If media is "audio" or "video": Codec List RTP Payloads If rate adaptation for media endpoints: Additional Bandwidth Properties (NOTE 7) If media is "video": If CVO required: Extended Header for CVO (NOTE 3) If imageattr negotiation: Generic Image Attribute (NOTE 4) If media is 'video': If predefined ROI required:			_
Send Additional Connectivity Check ("Control") If TCP connection establishment required: Establish TCP connection If indication on TCP connection establishment failure requested: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "TCP connection establishment failure") If (D)TLS session establishment required: If indication on (D)TLS session establishment failure requested: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "(D)TLS If media is "video": If imageattr negotiation: Generic Image Attribute (NOTE 4) If media is "video': If predefined ROI required: If predefined ROI required:			If SDPCapNeg is signalled to the
Connectivity Check ("Control") If TCP connection establishment required: Establish TCP connection If indication on TCP connection establishment failure requested: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "TCP connection establishment failure") If (D)TLS session establishment required: Establish (D)TLS session If indication on (D)TLS session establishment failure requested: NotificationRequested (NoTE 3) If media is "video": If cVO required: Extended Header for CVO (NOTE 3) If media is "video": If imageattr negotiation: Generic Image Attribute (NOTE 4) NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "(D)TLS If predefined ROI required:			
If TCP connection establishment required: Establish TCP connection If indication on TCP connection establishment failure requested: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "TCP connection establishment failure") If (D)TLS session establishment required: Establish (D)TLS session If indication on (D)TLS session establishment failure requested: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "TCP connection establishment failure") If (D)TLS session establishment required: Establish (D)TLS session If indication on (D)TLS session establishment failure requested: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "(D)TLS If remote resources are modified: Remote Descriptor { If media is "audio" or "video":			SDPCapNeg configuration
If TCP connection establishment required: Establish TCP connection If indication on TCP connection establishment failure requested: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "TCP connection establishment failure") If (D)TLS session establishment required: Establish (D)TLS session If indication on (D)TLS session establishment failure requested: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "(D)TLS (Event I		Connectivity Check (Control)	If remote resources are modified:
required: Establish TCP connection If indication on TCP connection establishment failure requested: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "TCP connection establishment failure") If media is "audio" or "video": Codec List RTP Payloads If rate adaptation for media endpoints: Additional Bandwidth Properties (NOTE 7) If media is "video": If CVO required: Extended Header for CVO (NOTE 3) If media is "video": If media is "audio" or "video": If rate adaptation for media endpoints: Additional Bandwidth Properties (NOTE 7) If media is "video": If cvo required: Extended Header for CVO (NOTE 3) If media is "video": If imageattr negotiation: Generic Image Attribute (NOTE 4) If media is 'video': If media is 'video': If fredefined ROI required:		If TCP connection establishment	
Establish TCP connection If indication on TCP connection establishment failure requested: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "TCP connection establishment failure") If (D)TLS session establishment required: Establish (D)TLS session If indication on (D)TLS session establishment failure requested: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "(D)TLS If media is "video": If imageattr negotiation: Generic Image Attribute (NOTE 4) If media is 'video': If predefined ROI required:			
If indication on TCP connection establishment failure requested: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "TCP connection establishment failure") If (D)TLS session establishment required: If (D)TLS session establishment required: Establish (D)TLS session If indication on (D)TLS session establishment failure requested: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "(D)TLS If rate adaptation for media endpoints: Additional Bandwidth Properties (NOTE 7) If media is "video": If media is "video": If imageattr negotiation: Generic Image Attribute (NOTE 4) If media is 'video': If media is 'video': If predefined ROI required:			
establishment failure requested: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "TCP connection establishment failure") If media is "video": If CVO required: Extended Header for CVO (NOTE 3) Establish (D)TLS session If indication on (D)TLS session establishment failure requested: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "(D)TLS If media is "video": If imageattr negotiation: Generic Image Attribute (NOTE 4) If media is 'video': If Predefined ROI required:			RTP Payloads
NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "TCP connection establishment failure") If media is "video": If CVO required: Extended Header for CVO (NOTE 3) Establish (D)TLS session If indication on (D)TLS session If indication on (D)TLS session establishment failure requested: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "(D)TLS Additional Bandwidth Properties (NOTE 7) If media is "video": If media is "video": If imageattr negotiation: Generic Image Attribute (NOTE 4) If media is 'video': If predefined ROI required:			
(Event ID = x, "TCP connection establishment failure") If media is "video": If CVO required: Extended Header for CVO (NOTE 3) Establish (D)TLS session If indication on (D)TLS session establishment failure requested: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "(D)TLS Properties (NOTE 7) If media is "video": If media is "video": If imageattr negotiation: Generic Image Attribute (NOTE 4) If media is 'video': If Predefined ROI required:			
establishment failure") If media is "video": If CVO required: Extended Header for CVO (NOTE 3) Establish (D)TLS session If indication on (D)TLS session If indication on (D)TLS session establishment failure requested: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "(D)TLS If media is "video": If media is "video": If media is "video": (NOTE 3) If media is "video": If imageattr negotiation: Generic Image Attribute (NOTE 4) If media is "video": If predefined ROI required:			
f (D)TLS session establishment required: Establish (D)TLS session If indication on (D)TLS session If indication feature requested: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "(D)TLS If CVO required: Extended Header for CVO (NOTE 3) If media is "video": If imageattr negotiation: Generic Image Attribute (NOTE 4) If media is 'video': If Predefined ROI required:			
f (D)TLS session establishment required: Establish (D)TLS session If indication on (D)TLS session If indication failure requested: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "(D)TLS Extended Header for CVO (NOTE 3) If media is "video": If imageattr negotiation: Generic Image Attribute (NOTE 4) If media is 'video': If Predefined ROI required:		establishment fallure")	
required: Establish (D)TLS session If indication on (D)TLS session If indication on (D)TLS session establishment failure requested: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "(D)TLS (NOTE 3) If media is "video": (Requested (NOTE 3) If media is "video": (NOTE 3) If media is "video": (NOTE 4) If media is "video": (NOTE 4) If media is "video": (NOTE 3) If media is "video": (NOTE 4)		f (D)TLS session establishment	
Establish (D)TLS session If indication on (D)TLS session If indication on (D)TLS session establishment failure requested: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "(D)TLS If media is "video": Generic Image Attribute (NOTE 4) If media is "video": If media is "video": If media is "video": If predefined ROI required:			
If imageattr negotiation: If indication on (D)TLS session establishment failure requested: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "(D)TLS If imageattr negotiation: Generic Image Attribute (NOTE 4) If media is 'video': If Predefined ROI required:			
If indication on (D)TLS session establishment failure requested: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "(D)TLS Generic Image Attribute (NOTE 4) If media is 'video': If Predefined ROI required:		(=,1========	
establishment failure requested: (NOTE 4) NotificationRequested If media is 'video': (Event ID = x, "(D)TLS If Predefined ROI required:		If indication on (D)TLS session	
(Event ID = x, "(D)TLS If Predefined ROI required:		establishment failure requested:	(NOTE 4)
session establishment failure") Extended Header For Sent			
		session establishment failure")	Extended Header For Sent

			ROI
		If IMS media plane security required: Pre-Shared Key (NOTE 6)	If termination towards ROI- receiving client: RTCP feedback for Predefined ROI Received If Arbitrary ROI required: Extended Header For Sent ROI If termination towards ROI- receiving client: RTCP feedback for Arbitrary ROI Received
			If media is "message" If IMS media plane security required: Transport = TCP/TLS/MSRP Else Transport = TCP/MSRP
			If RTCP APP messages allowed Allowed RTCP APP message types
			If ICE is applied: ICE received candidate ICE received password ICE received Ufrag (NOTE 5)
			If SDPCapNeg is signalled to the gateway: SDPCapNeg configuration }
NOTE1:	termination in the MRFP the MRFP.	request termination heartbeat notificat at may result e.g. from a loss of commu	
NOTE 3:	CVO bits on to succeeding supports the extended RTP the transcoding and convey transcoding associated page	xtended RTP header it shall pass any roughly streams. If the MRFP transcodes header with CVO bits it shall keep the received RTP CVO header bytes on the kets as specified in 3GPP TS 26.114 [4]	between video payloads and it video orientation unchanged during ne succeeding RTP streams after I1], subclause 7.4.5.
NOTE 4:	The support of the generic type supported by the MRF	image attributes is optional for the MRF P is preconfigured in the MRFC. If none s supported by the MRFP then the MRF	P. The list of image sizes per payload e of the image sizes received within an
NOTE 5:	The support of ICE received	d candidate, ICE received password, IC	E received Ufrag are optional for ICE
NOTE 6:	session-based messaging (IETF RFC 4279 [58] and pr	S 23.333 [25]. may support IMS media plane security i MSRP) using the pre-shared key (PSK ofiled as specified in Annex E of 3GPP ted by the MRFP is preconfigured in th) ciphersuites for TLS (specified in TS 33.310 [59]). The list of PSK
NOTE 7:	The support of rate adaptat for the MRFP. If media tran	ion for media endpoints using the addit scoding is required the MRFC may prov itional bandwidth properties.	ional bandwidth properties is optional

The MRFP responds as in 5.17.2.3.2.

Table 5.17.2.3.2: Configure IMS Resources Request Acknowledge

request: Local Descriptor { Port Port IP Address If media is "message": MSRP session identity } { If temote resources are provided in request: IP Address If media is "message": MSRP session identity } { If media is "message": MSRP session identity } { If media is "message": MSRP session identity } { If media is "message": MSRP session identity } { If media is "message": MSRP session identity } { If media is "message": MSRP session identity } { If media is "message": MSRP session identity } { If media is "message": MSRP session identity } { If media is "message": MSRP session identity } { If media is "message": MSRP session identity } { If media is "message": MSRP session identity } { If media is "message": MSRP session identity } { If media is "message": MSRP session identity } { If media is "message": MSRP session identity } { If media is "message": MI if media is "message": MI if admiration towards ROI-sending client: RTCP feedback for Arbitrary ROI Sent If media is "message": If media is "mesa	Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
Local Descriptor { Port Port IP Address If media is 'message': MSRP session identity } If tender resources are provided in request: Remote Descriptor { Port IP Address If media is 's unstain of the request: Remote Descriptor { Port IP Address If media is 'video': If MSRP session identity } MSRP session identity } MSRP session identity } MSRP session identity } If media is 'video': If request: Extended Header For Sent ROI If termination towards ROI-sending client: RTDP feedback for Predefined ROI provided in the request: Extended Header For Sent ROI If termination towards ROI-sending client: RTDP feedback for Arbitrary ROI Sent If media is 'video':	If local resources were provided in		
Port IP Address If media is "message": MSRP session identity } If remote resources are provided in request: Remote Descriptor { Port IP Address If media is "message": MSRP session identity } If the mode resources are provided in the request: Extended Header for CVO If media is "indeo":			
If media is "message": MSRP session identity } If termote resources are provided in request: Remote Descriptor { Port IP Address If media is "message": If media is "s'video": If Predefined ROI provided in the request: Extended Header for Sent ROI If termination towards ROI-sending client: RTCP redacks for Predefined ROI sent If termination towards ROI-sending client: RTCP feedback for Arbitrary ROI Sent If media is "message": If termination towards ROI-sending client: RTCP feedback for Arbitrary ROI provided in the request: Extended Header For Sent ROI If termination towards ROI-sending client: RTCP feedback for Arbitrary ROI Sent If media is "message": If If media is "m		Termination ID = 11	
If media is "message"; MSRP session identity } If remote resources are provided in request: Remote Descriptor { Port Port		If Stream Number Specified:	
MSRP session identity } If remote resources are provided in request: Remote Descriptor { Port Port If media is "wideo"; If media is "wideo"; If media is "wideo"; If media is "wideo"; If media is "wideo; If termination towards ROI-sending client: RTCP feedback for Predefined ROI Senti If Arbitrary ROI provided in the request: Extended Header For Sent ROI If termination towards ROI-sending client: RTCP feedback for Arbitrary ROI Senti If media is "message"; If IMS media plane security required: Transport = TCP/TLS/MSRP Else Transport = TCP/TLS/MSRP Else Transport = TCP/TLS/MSRP Else Transport = TCP/MSRP } If remote resources are provided in request: Remote Descriptor { If media is "in "audio" or "video"; Codec List RTP Payloads If rate adaptation for media endoponts: Additional Bandwidth Properties If media is "video": If CVO extension header provided in the request: Extended Header for CVO If media is "video": If imageattr negotiation: Generic Image Attribute If media is "video": If remote resources are provided in the request: Extended Header For Sent ROI If termination towards ROI-receiving client: RTCP levedback for			
If remote resources are provided in request: Remote Descriptor { Port IP Address If media is "message": MSRP session identity } MSRP session identity } MSRP session identity Temperature is "message": If media is "message": If remote is message is if termination towards ROI-sending client: Remote is message is if termination towards ROI-sending client: RICH remote is "message": If termination towards ROI-sending client: RICH remote is "message": If media is "message": If message is mes			
Remote Descriptor { Port Port IP Address If media is "message": MSRP session identity } MSRP session identity If the dia is "message": MSRP session identity If the dia is "message": MSRP session identity If the dia is "message": Extended Header For Sent ROI If termination towards ROI- sending client: RTCP feedback for Predefined ROI Sent If Abbitrary ROI provided in the request: Extended Header For Sent ROI If termination towards ROI- sending client: RTCP feedback for Arbitrary ROI Sent If MS media plane security required: Transport = TCP/TLS/MSRP Else Transport = TCP/TLS/MSRP Else Transport = TCP/MSRP If media is "addio" or "video": Codec List RTP Payloads If rate adaptation for media endpoints: Additional Bandwidth Properties If media is "video": If CVO extension header provided in the request: Extended Header for CVO If media is "video": If media is "video": If media is "video": If media is "video": If media is video: If reference representation: Generic Image Attribute If media is video: If Predefined ROI Sent ROI If termination towards ROI- receiving client: Extended Header For Sent ROI If termination towards ROI- receiving client: Extended Header For Sent ROI If termination towards ROI- receiving client: Extended Header For Sent ROI If termination towards ROI- receiving client: Extended Header For Sent ROI If termination towards ROI- receiving client: Extended Header For Sent ROI If termination towards ROI- receiving client: Extended Header For Sent ROI If termination towards ROI- receiving client: Extended Header For Sent ROI If termination towards ROI- receiving client: Extended Header For Sent ROI If termination towards ROI- receiving client: Extended Header For Sent ROI If termination towards ROI- receiving client: Extended Header For Sent ROI If termination towards ROI-	}		
Remote Descriptor { Port Port Port Port Port Port Port Port	-		
Port IP Address If media is "message": MSRP session identity MSRP session identity	•		
IP Address Genéric Image Attribute If media is "message"; MSRP session identity Extended Header For Sent ROI If termination towards ROI-sending client: RTCP feedback for Predefined ROI provided in the request: Extended Header For Sent ROI If termination towards ROI-sending client: RTCP feedback for Predefined ROI Sent If Arbitrary ROI provided in the request: Extended Header For Sent ROI If termination towards ROI-sending client: RTCP feedback for Arbitrary ROI Sent If media is "message": If IMS media plane security required: Transport = TCP/TLS/MSRP Else Transport = TCP/TLS/MSRP If remote resources are provided in request: Remote Descriptor { If media is "audio" or "video": Codec List RTP Payloads If rate adaptation for media endpoints: Additional Bandwidth Properties If media is "video": If CVO extension header provided in the request: Extended Header for CVO If media is "video": If Image Attribute If media is "video": If Predefined ROI provided in the request: Extended Header for CVO If media is "video": If Predefined ROI provided in the request: Extended Header For Sent ROI If termination towards ROI-receiving client: RTCP feedback for			
If media is "message": MSRP session identity If Predefined ROI provided in the request: Extended Header For Sent ROI If termination towards ROI-sending client: RTCP feedback for Predefined ROI Sent If Arbitrary ROI provided in the request: Extended Header For Sent ROI If termination towards ROI-sending client: RTCP feedback for Arbitrary ROI Sent If MS media is "message": If If MS media plane security required: Transport = TCP/TLS/MSRP Else Transport = TCP/TLS/MSRP Else Transport = TCP/MSRP } If remote resources are provided in request: Remote Descriptor { If media is "audio" or "video": Codec List RTP Payloads If rate adaptation for media endpoints: Additional Bandwidth Properties If media is "video": If CVO extension header provided in the request: Extended Header for CVO If media is "video": If imageatir regolation: Generic Image Attribute If media is "video": If Predefined ROI provided in the request: Extended Header For Sent ROI If termination towards ROI-receiving client: Extended Header For Sent ROI If termination towards ROI-receiving client: RTCP feedback for			
request: Extended Header For Sent ROI If termination towards ROI- sending client: RTCP feedback for Predefined ROI Sent If Arbitrary ROI provided in the request: Extended Header For Sent ROI If termination towards ROI- sending client: RTCP feedback for Arbitrary ROI Sent If media is "message": If IMS media plane security required: Transport = TCP/TLS/MSRP Else Transport = TCP/MSRP } If remote resources are provided in request: Remote Descriptor { If media is "audio" or 'video": Codec List RTP Payloads If rate adaptation for media endpoints: Additional Bandwidth Properties If media is "video": If CVO extension header provided in the request: Extended Header for CVO If media is 'video": If imageatir negotiation: Generic Image Attribute If media is 'videi' If imageatir negotiation: Generic Image Attribute If media is Videi ROI provided in the request: Extended Header For Sent ROI If termination towards ROI- receiving client: RTCP feedback for	If media is "message":		If media is 'video':
Extended Header For Sent ROI If termination towards ROI-sending client: RTCP feedback for Predefined ROI Sent If Arbitrary ROI provided in the request: Extended Header For Sent ROI If termination towards ROI-sending client: RTCP feedback for Arbitrary ROI Sent If media is "message": If IMS media plane security required: Transport = TCP/TLS/MSRP Else Transport = TCP/MSRP } If remote resources are provided in request: Remote Descriptor { If media is "audio" or "video": Codec List RTP Payloads If rate adaptation for media endpoints: Additional Bandwidth Properties If media is "video": If CVO extension header provided in the request: Extended Header for CVO If media is "video": If imageattr negotiation: Generic Image Attribute If media is "video": If image attrapolitation: Generic Image Attribute If media is "video": If Predefined ROI provided in the request: Extended Header For Sent ROI If termination towards ROI-receiving client: Extended Header For Sent ROI If termination towards ROI-receiving client: RTCP feedback for			•
ROI If termination towards ROI- sending client: RTCP feedback for Predefined ROI Sent If Arbitrary ROI provided in the request: Extended Header For Sent ROI If termination towards ROI- sending client: RTCP feedback for Arbitrary ROI Sent If media is "message": If IMS media plane security required: Transport = TCP/TLS/MSRP Else Transport = TCP/TLS/MSRP Else If remote resources are provided in request: Remote Descriptor { If media is "audio" or "video": Codec List RTP Payloads If rate adaptation for media endpoints: Additional Bandwidth Properties If media is "video": If CVO extension header provided in the request: Extended Header for CVO If media is "video": If image attribute If media is video: If Predefined ROI provided in the request: Extended Header For Sent ROI If termination towards ROI- receiving client: RTCP feedback for	}		
If termination towards ROI- sending client: RTCP feedback for Predefined ROI Sent If Arbitrary ROI provided in the request: Extended Header For Sent ROI If termination towards ROI- sending client: RTCP feedback for Arbitrary ROI Sent If media is "message": If IMS media plane security required: Transport = TCP/TLS/MSRP Else Transport = TCP/MSRP } If remote resources are provided in request: Remote Descriptor { If media is "audio" or "video": Codec List RTP Payloads If rate adaptation for media endpoints: Additional Bandwidth Properties If media is "video": If CVO extension header provided in the request: Extended Header for CVO If media is "video": If image attribute If media is "video": If predefined ROI provided in the request: Extended Header For Sent ROI If termination towards ROI- receiving client: RTCP feedback for			
sending client: RTCP feedback for Predefined ROI Sent If Arbitrary ROI provided in the request: Extended Header For Sent ROI If termination towards ROI- sending client: RTCP feedback for Arbitrary ROI Sent If media is "message": If IMS media plane security required: Transport = TCP/TLS/MSRP Else Transport = TCP/TLS/MSRP Else Transport = TCP/MSRP } If remote resources are provided in request: Remote Descriptor { If media is "audio" or "video": Codec List RTP Payloads If rate adaptation for media endpoints: Additional Bandwidth Properties If media is "video": If CVO extension header provided in the request: Extended Header for CVO If media is "video": If imageattr negotiation: Generic Image Attribute If media is "video": If Predefined ROI provided in the request: Extended Header For Sent ROI If termination towards ROI- receiving client: RTCP feedback for			_
RTCP feedback for Predefined ROI Sent If Arbitrary ROI provided in the request: Extended Header For Sent ROI If termination towards ROI-sending client: RTCP feedback for Arbitrary ROI Sent If media is "message": If IMS media plane security required: Transport = TCP/TLS/MSRP Else Transport = TCP/MSRP } If remote resources are provided in request: Remote Descriptor { If media is "audio" or "video": Codec List RTP Payloads If rate adaptation for media endpoints: Additional Bandwidth Properties If media is "video": If CVO extension header provided in the request: Extended Header for CVO If media is "video": If imageatt regotation: Generic Image Attribute If media is Video': If If media is Video': If If refedined ROI provided in the request: Extended Header For Sent ROI If termination towards ROI-receiving client: RTCP feedback for			
If Arbitrary ROI provided in the request: Extended Header For Sent ROI If termination towards ROI-sending client: RTCP feedback for Arbitrary ROI Sent If media is "message": If IMS media plane security required: Transport = TCP/TLS/MSRP Else Transport = TCP/MSRP } If remote resources are provided in request: Remote Descriptor { If media is "audio" or "video": Codec List RTP Payloads If rate adaptation for media endpoints: Additional Bandwidth Properties If media is "video": If CVO extension header provided in the request: Extended Header for CVO If media is "video": If imageattr negotiation: Generic Image Attribute If media is 'video': If Predefined ROI provided in the request: Extended Header For Sent ROI If termination towards ROI-receiving client: RTCP feedback for			
request: Extended Header For Sent ROI If termination towards ROI- sending client: RTCP feedback for Arbitrary ROI Sent If media is "message": If IMS media plane security required: Transport = TCP/TLS/MSRP Else Transport = TCP/MSRP } If remote resources are provided in request: Remote Descriptor { If media is "audio" or "video": Codec List RTP Payloads If rate adaptation for media endpoints: Additional Bandwidth Properties If media is "video": If CVO extension header provided in the request: Extended Header for CVO If media is "video": If imageattr negotiation: Generic Image Attribute If media is 'video': If Predefined ROI provided in the request: Extended Header For Sent ROI If termination towards ROI- receiving client: RTCP feedback for			
Extended Header For Sent ROI If termination towards ROI-sending client: RTCP feedback for Arbitrary ROI Sent If media is "message": If IMS media plane security required: Transport = TCP/TLS/MSRP Else Transport = TCP/MSRP } If remote resources are provided in request: Remote Descriptor { If media is "audio" or "video": Codec List RTP Payloads If rate adaptation for media endpoints: Additional Bandwidth Properties If media is "video": If CVO extension header provided in the request: Extended Header for CVO If media is "video": If imageattr negotiation: Generic Image Attribute If media is "video": If Predefined ROI provided in the request: Extended Header For Sent ROI If termination towards ROI-receiving client: RTCP feedback for			-
ROI If termination towards ROI- sending client: RTCP feedback for Arbitrary ROI Sent If media is "message": If IMS media plane security required: Transport = TCP/TLS/MSRP Else Expende Descriptor { If media is "audio" or "video": Codec List RTP Payloads If rate adaptation for media endpoints: Additional Bandwidth Properties If media is "video": If CVO extension header provided in the request: Extended Header for CVO If media is "video": If if maggatar negotiation: Generic Image Attribute If media is video': If Predefined ROI provided in the request: Extended Header For Sent ROI If termination towards ROI- receiving client: RTCP feedback for			
If termination towards ROI- sending client: RTCP feedback for Arbitrary ROI Sent If media is "message": If IMS media plane security required: Transport = TCP/TLS/MSRP Else Transport = TCP/MSRP } If remote resources are provided in request: Remote Descriptor { If media is "audio" or "video": Codec List RTP Payloads If rate adaptation for media endpoints: Additional Bandwidth Properties If media is "video": If CVO extension header provided in the request: Extended Header for CVO If media is "video": If if megia in the request: If if media is video": If predefined Header for CVO If media is "video": If predefined RoI provided in the request: Extended Header For Sent ROI If termination towards ROI- receiving client: RTCP feedback for			
RTCP feedback for Arbitrary ROI Sent If media is "message": If IMS media plane security required: Transport = TCP/TLS/MSRP Else Transport = TCP/MSRP } If remote resources are provided in request: Remote Descriptor { If media is "audio" or "video": Codec List RTP Payloads If rate adaptation for media endpoints: Additional Bandwidth Properties If media is "video": If CVO extension header provided in the request: Extended Header for CVO If media is "video": If imageatt negotiation: Generic Image Attribute If media is 'video': If Predefined ROI provided in the request: Extended Header For Sent ROI ROI If termination towards ROI-receiving client: RTCP feedback for			
If media is "message": If IMS media plane security required: Transport = TCP/TLS/MSRP Else Transport = TCP/MSRP } If remote resources are provided in request: Remote Descriptor { If media is "audio" or "video": Codec List RTP Payloads If rate adaptation for media endpoints: Additional Bandwidth Properties If media is "video": If CVO extension header provided in the request: Extended Header for CVO If media is "video": If imageattr negotiation: Generic Image Attribute If media is video': If Predefined ROI provided in the request: Extended Header For Sent ROI If termination towards ROI- receiving client: RTCP feedback for			
If media is "message": If IMS media plane security required: Transport = TCP/TLS/MSRP Else Transport = TCP/MSRP } If remote resources are provided in request: Remote Descriptor { If media is "audio" or "video": Codec List RTP Payloads If rate adaptation for media endpoints: Additional Bandwidth Properties If media is "video": If CVO extension header provided in the request: Extended Header for CVO If media is "video": If imageattr negotiation: Generic Image Attribute If media is 'video': If Predefined ROI provided in the request: Extended Header For Sent ROI If termination towards ROI- receiving client: RTCP feedback for			
If IMS media plane security required:			ROI Sent
If IMS media plane security required:			If media is "message":
required: Transport = TCP/TLS/MSRP Else Transport = TCP/MSRP } If remote resources are provided in request: Remote Descriptor { If media is "audio" or "video": Codec List RTP Payloads If rate adaptation for media endpoints: Additional Bandwidth Properties If media is "video": If CVO extension header provided in the request: Extended Header for CVO If media is "video": If imageattr negotiation: Generic Image Attribute If media is 'video': If Predefined ROI provided in the request: Extended Header For Sent ROI If termination towards ROI-receiving client: RTCP feedback for			_
Else Transport = TCP/MSRP } If remote resources are provided in request: Remote Descriptor { If media is "audio" or "video": Codec List RTP Payloads If rate adaptation for media endpoints: Additional Bandwidth Properties If media is "video": If CVO extension header provided in the request: Extended Header for CVO If media is "video": If imageatir negotiation: Generic Image Attribute If media is 'video': If Predefined ROI provided in the request: Extended Header For Sent ROI If termination towards ROI-receiving client: RTCP feedback for			required:
If remote resources are provided in request: Remote Descriptor { If media is "audio" or "video": Codec List RTP Payloads If rate adaptation for media endpoints: Additional Bandwidth Properties If media is "video": If CVO extension header provided in the request: Extended Header for CVO If media is "video": If imageattr negotiation: Generic Image Attribute If media is 'video': If Predefined ROI provided in the request: Extended Header For Sent ROI If termination towards ROI-receiving client: RTCP feedback for			
If remote resources are provided in request: Remote Descriptor { If media is "audio" or "video": Codec List RTP Payloads If rate adaptation for media endpoints: Additional Bandwidth Properties If media is "video": If CVO extension header provided in the request: Extended Header for CVO If media is "video": If imageattr negotiation: Generic Image Attribute If media is 'video': If Predefined ROI provided in the request: Extended Header For Sent ROI If termination towards ROI-receiving client: RTCP feedback for			
If remote resources are provided in request: Remote Descriptor { If media is "audio" or "video": Codec List RTP Payloads If rate adaptation for media endpoints: Additional Bandwidth Properties If media is "video": If CVO extension header provided in the request: Extended Header for CVO If media is "video": If imageattr negotiation: Generic Image Attribute If media is 'video': If Predefined ROI provided in the request: Extended Header For Sent ROI If termination towards ROI-receiving client: RTCP feedback for			1 .
request: Remote Descriptor { If media is "audio" or "video": Codec List RTP Payloads If rate adaptation for media endpoints: Additional Bandwidth Properties If media is "video": If CVO extension header provided in the request: Extended Header for CVO If media is "video": If imageattr negotiation: Generic Image Attribute If media is 'video': If Predefined ROI provided in the request: Extended Header For Sent ROI If termination towards ROI- receiving client: RTCP feedback for			,
Remote Descriptor { If media is "audio" or "video": Codec List RTP Payloads If rate adaptation for media endpoints: Additional Bandwidth Properties If media is "video": If CVO extension header provided in the request: Extended Header for CVO If media is "video": If imageattr negotiation: Generic Image Attribute If media is 'video': If Predefined ROI provided in the request: Extended Header For Sent ROI If termination towards ROI- receiving client: RTCP feedback for			If remote resources are provided in
If media is "audio" or "video": Codec List RTP Payloads If rate adaptation for media endpoints: Additional Bandwidth Properties If media is "video": If CVO extension header provided in the request: Extended Header for CVO If media is "video": If imageattr negotiation: Generic Image Attribute If media is 'video': If Predefined ROI provided in the request: Extended Header For Sent ROI If termination towards ROI-receiving client: RTCP feedback for			·
Codec List RTP Payloads If rate adaptation for media endpoints: Additional Bandwidth Properties If media is "video": If CVO extension header provided in the request: Extended Header for CVO If media is "video": If imageattr negotiation: Generic Image Attribute If media is 'video': If Predefined ROI provided in the request: Extended Header For Sent ROI If termination towards ROI- receiving client: RTCP feedback for			
RTP Payloads If rate adaptation for media endpoints: Additional Bandwidth Properties If media is "video": If CVO extension header provided in the request: Extended Header for CVO If media is "video": If imageattr negotiation: Generic Image Attribute If media is 'video': If Predefined ROI provided in the request: Extended Header For Sent ROI If termination towards ROI-receiving client: RTCP feedback for			
If rate adaptation for media endpoints: Additional Bandwidth Properties If media is "video": If CVO extension header provided in the request: Extended Header for CVO If media is "video": If imageattr negotiation: Generic Image Attribute If media is 'video': If Predefined ROI provided in the request: Extended Header For Sent ROI If termination towards ROI-receiving client: RTCP feedback for			
Additional Bandwidth Properties If media is "video": If CVO extension header provided in the request: Extended Header for CVO If media is "video": If imageattr negotiation: Generic Image Attribute If media is 'video': If Predefined ROI provided in the request: Extended Header For Sent ROI If termination towards ROI-receiving client: RTCP feedback for			
Properties If media is "video": If CVO extension header provided in the request: Extended Header for CVO If media is "video": If imageattr negotiation: Generic Image Attribute If media is 'video': If Predefined ROI provided in the request: Extended Header For Sent ROI If termination towards ROI- receiving client: RTCP feedback for			
If media is "video": If CVO extension header provided in the request: Extended Header for CVO If media is "video": If imageattr negotiation: Generic Image Attribute If media is 'video': If Predefined ROI provided in the request: Extended Header For Sent ROI If termination towards ROI-receiving client: RTCP feedback for			
If CVO extension header provided in the request: Extended Header for CVO If media is "video": If imageattr negotiation: Generic Image Attribute If media is 'video': If Predefined ROI provided in the request: Extended Header For Sent ROI If termination towards ROI-receiving client: RTCP feedback for			
provided in the request: Extended Header for CVO If media is "video": If imageattr negotiation: Generic Image Attribute If media is 'video': If Predefined ROI provided in the request: Extended Header For Sent ROI If termination towards ROI-receiving client: RTCP feedback for			
Extended Header for CVO If media is "video": If imageattr negotiation: Generic Image Attribute If media is 'video': If Predefined ROI provided in the request: Extended Header For Sent ROI If termination towards ROI-receiving client: RTCP feedback for			
If imageattr negotiation: Generic Image Attribute If media is 'video': If Predefined ROI provided in the request: Extended Header For Sent ROI If termination towards ROI- receiving client: RTCP feedback for			Extended Header for CVO
Generic Image Attribute If media is 'video': If Predefined ROI provided in the request: Extended Header For Sent ROI If termination towards ROI- receiving client: RTCP feedback for			
If media is 'video': If Predefined ROI provided in the request: Extended Header For Sent ROI If termination towards ROI-receiving client: RTCP feedback for			
If Predefined ROI provided in the request: Extended Header For Sent ROI If termination towards ROI- receiving client: RTCP feedback for			
request: Extended Header For Sent ROI If termination towards ROI- receiving client: RTCP feedback for			
ROI If termination towards ROI- receiving client: RTCP feedback for			request:
If termination towards ROI- receiving client: RTCP feedback for			
receiving client: RTCP feedback for			_
RTCP feedback for			
Predefined ROI Received			Predefined ROI Received



5.17.2.4 Reserve and Configure IMS Resources

The MRFC sends an ADD request command as in Table 5.17.2.4.1.

Table 5.17.2.4.1: Reserve and Configure IMSresources Request

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
Local Descriptor {	Transaction ID = x	Local Descriptor {
Port = \$	Context ID = \$	If media is "audio" or "video":
IP Address = \$	If MPS call/session:	Codec List
If media is "message":	Priority Indicator = x	RTP Payloads
MSRP session identity = \$	Termination ID = \$	If media is "video":
If media is "application":		If CVO required:
If CLUE data channel required:	If Stream Number Specified:	Extended Header for CVO
SCTP Port = \$	Stream Number	(NOTE 3)
]	If Resources for multiple Codecs	If media is "video":
Remote Descriptor {	shall be reserved:	If imageattr negotiation:
Port	Reserve_Value	Generic Image Attribute
IP Address		(NOTE 4)
If media is "message":	If detection of hanging termination is	If media is 'video':
MSRP session identity	requested: (NOTE1)	If Predefined ROI required:
If media is "application":	NotificationRequested (Event ID = x ,	Extended Header For Sent ROI
If CLUE data channel required: SCTP Port	"termination heartbeat")	If termination towards ROI-
	If ECN transparent support required:	sending client: RTCP feedback for Predefined
}	If ECN transparent support required: ECN Enable = "True"	RICP reedback for Predefined
	Initiation Method = "inactive"	If Arbitrary ROI required:
		Extended Header For Sent ROI
	If ECN Endpoint support required	If termination towards ROI-
	ECN Enable = "True"	sending client:
	Initiation Method = "ECN Initiation	RTCP feedback for Arbitrary
	Method" NOTE2	ROI Sent
	If notification of ECN Failure	If media is "message":
	Report:	If IMS media plane security
	NotificationRequested (Event	required:
	ID "EON E " "	Transport = TCP/TLS/MSRP
	= x,"ECN Failure")	Else Transport = TCP/MSRP
	If diffserv required:	If media is "application":
	Diffserv Code Point	If CLUE data channel required:
	Dilisely Code Foliit	Transport = UDP/DTLS/SCTP
	If ICE is applied:	Certificate fingerprint = \$
	STUN server request	SCTP Stream ID
	If full ICE is applied	Subprotocol = CLUE
	Send Connectivity Check	Max message size = \$
	("Control")	If ICE is applied:
	If notification of ICE Connectivity	ICE host candidate request
	Check Result Report:	ICE password request
	NotificationRequested	ICE Ufrag request
	(Event ID = xx,"Connectivity Check	
	Result")	If SDPCapNeg is signalled to the
	If notification of New Peer	gateway:
	Reflexive Candidate:	SDPĆapNeg configuration
	NotificationRequested	
	(Event ID = xy," New Peer Reflexive	}
	Candidate ")	
		Remote Descriptor {
	If TCP connection establishment	If media is "audio" or "video":
	required:	Codec List
	Establish TCP connection	RTP Payloads
	If indication on TCD correction	If rate adaptation for media
	If indication on TCP connection	endpoints:
	establishment failure requested: NotificationRequested	Additional Bandwidth Properties (NOTE 7)
	(Event ID = x, "TCP connection	(NOTE 7) If media is "video":
	establishment failure")	If CVO required:
	establishinent fallule)	Extended Header for CVO
	If (D)TLS session establishment	(NOTE 3)
	required:	If media is "video":
	Establish (D)TLS session	If imageattr negotiation:
	201001011 (2)120 30331011	Generic Image Attribute
L	1	Contono iniago / tuributo

If indication on (D)TLS session establishment failure requested:
NotificationRequested
(Event ID = x, "(D)TLS session establishment failure")

80

If IMS media plane security required: Pre-Shared Key (NOTE 6)

If indication on CLUE message received requested:

NotificationRequested

(Event ID = x, "CLUE message received")

(NOTE 4)
If media is 'video':
If Predefined ROI required:
Extended Header For Sent

If termination towards ROI-receiving client:

RTCP feedback for Predefined ROI Received If Arbitrary ROI required: Extended Header For Sent ROI

If termination towards ROIreceiving client:

RTCP feedback for Arbitrary ROI Received

If media is "message":

If IMS media plane security
required:

Transport = TCP/TLS/MSRP
Else

Transport = TCP/MSRP

If media is "application":

If CLUE data channel required:

Transport = UDP/DTLS/SCTP

Certificate fingerprint

Max message size

If RTCP APP messages allowed Allowed RTCP APP message types

If ICE is applied:
ICE received candidate
ICE received password
ICE received Ufrag
(NOTE 5)

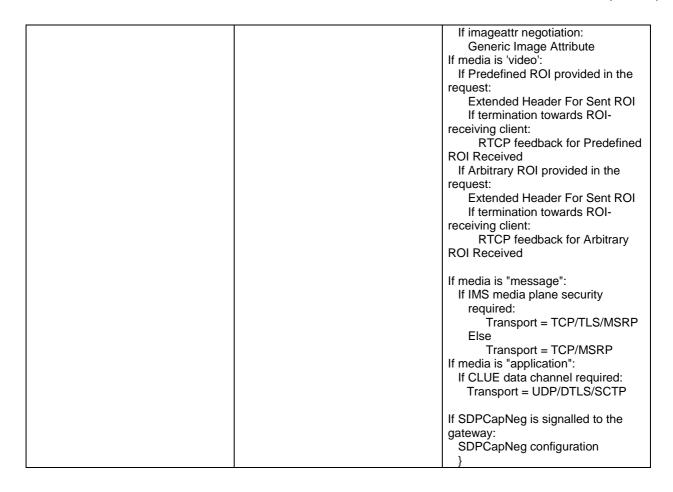
If SDPCapNeg is signalled to the gateway:
SDPCapNeg configuration

- NOTE1: It is highly recommended to request termination heartbeat notification to detect hanging context and termination in the MRFP that may result e.g. from a loss of communication between the MRFC and the MRFP.
- NOTE 2: This shall be set to a value other than "inactive".
- NOTE 3: If the MRFP supports the extended RTP header it shall pass any received extended RTP header with CVO bits on to succeeding RTP streams. If the MRFP transcodes between video payloads and it supports the extended RTP header with CVO bits it shall keep the video orientation unchanged during the transcoding and convey received RTP CVO header bytes on the succeeding RTP streams after transcoding associated packets as specified in 3GPP TS 26.114 [41], subclause 7.4.5.
- NOTE 4: The support of the generic image attributes is optional for the MRFP. The list of image sizes per payload type supported by the MRFP is preconfigured in the MRFC. If none of the image sizes received within an SDP body on Mr interface is supported by the MRFP then the MRFC will not send the generic image attribute parameter to the MRFP.
- NOTE 5: The support of ICE received candidate, ICE received password, ICE received Ufrag are optional for ICE lite, as specified in 3GPP TS 23.333 [25].
- NOTE 6: The MRFC and the MRFP may support IMS media plane security i.e. end-to-end media security for session-based messaging (MSRP) using the pre-shared key (PSK) ciphersuites for TLS (specified in IETF RFC 4279 [58] and profiled as specified in Annex E of 3GPP TS 33.310 [59]). The list of PSK ciphersuites for TLS supported by the MRFP is preconfigured in the MRFC.
- NOTE 7: The support of rate adaptation for media endpoints using the additional bandwidth properties is optional for the MRFP. If media transcoding is required the MRFC may provide for the selected payload type and the used IP version the additional bandwidth properties.

The MRFP responds as in Table 5.17.2.4.2.

Table 5.17.2.4.2: Reserve and Configure IMS Resources Request Acknowledge

Local Descriptor { Port IP Address If media is "message": MSRP session identity If media is "application": If CLUE data channel required: SCTP Port } Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1 Stream Number Stream Number Local Descriptor { If media is "audio" Codec List RTP Payloads If media is "video": If CVO extension provided in the re Extended Head If media is "video": If clue at a channel required: SCTP Port If media is "video": Extended Head If media is "video":	
IP Address If media is "message": MSRP session identity If media is "application": If CLUE data channel required: SCTP Port If media is "video": If media is "video": If media is "video": Extended Head If media is "video":	
If media is "message": MSRP session identity If media is "application": If CLUE data channel required: SCTP Port If media is "video": Extended Head If media is "video":	
MSRP session identity If media is "application": If CLUE data channel required: SCTP Port SCTP Port If media is "video": If CVO extension provided in the reconstruction of the provided in the provided	
If media is "application": If CVO extension provided in the result of the second provided in the second provided provided in the second provided in the second provided provided in the second provided pr	
If CLUE data channel required: SCTP Port Extended Head If media is "video":	
SCTP Port Extended Head If media is "video":	
If media is "video":	equest:
Demonstra Demonstrate (1971)	
Remote Descriptor {	
Port Generic Image	Attribute
IP Address If media is 'video':	
If media is "message":	I provided in the
MSRP session identity request:	
,	der For Sent ROI
If termination to	owards ROI-
sending client:	
	ack for Predefined
ROI Sent	
If Arbitrary ROI p	provided in the
request:	
	der For Sent ROI
If termination to	owards ROI-
sending client:	I. f A - I. it
	ack for Arbitrary
ROI Sent	
If modic is "mosses."	ao".
If media is "messag	
If IMS media plar	ne security
required:	TCD/TLC/MCDD
Else	: TCP/TLS/MSRP
	TCP/MSRP
If media is "applica	
If CLUE data cha	
Transport = UD	
Certificate finge	
SCTP Stream I	
Subprotocol = 0	
Max message s	
Wax mossage c	3120
If ICE is applied:	
ICE host candida	ate
ICE password	
ICE Ufrag	
If ICE lite implem	nentation
ICE lite indicat	
If SDPCapNeg is s	signalled to the
gateway:	
SDPCapNeg con	nfiguration
Remote Descriptor	
If media is "audio"	or "video":
Codec List	
RTP Payloads	
If rate adaptation	n tor media
endpoints:	1 1 10 B
	dwidth Properties
If media is "video":	
If CVO extension	
provided in the re	
Extended Head	
If media is "video":	



5.17.2.5 Release IMS Termination

The MRFC sends a SUBTRACT command as in Table 5.17.2.5.1.

Table 5.17.2.5.1: Release IMS Termination Request

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID= C1 Termination ID = T1	

On releasing the IMS termination, the MRFP responds as in Table 5.17.2.5.2

Table 5.17.2.5.2: Release IMS Termination Request Acknowledge

5.17.2.6 Send Tone

This procedure is used to play a tone.

The MRFC sends an ADD or MODIFY command as in table 5.17.2.6.1.

Table 5.17.2.6.1: Send Tone

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
Address information	Control information Transaction ID = x If context already exists: Context ID = C1 Else Context = \$ If Termination exists: Termination ID = T1 Else Termination ID = \$ If Stream Number specified: Stream Number Signal ID = Tone Identity If override Signal Direction Direction = Signal Direction If DTMF override Override = DTMFTrigger If MRFC wishes to override the default tone duration: Tone Duration If MRFC requires to be informed of the end of the tone :- Request End Of Signal Notification If detection of hanging termination is requested: (NOTE3) NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "termination heartbeat")	Bearer information
NOTE1: Signal Direction shall be	oither "internal" or "external"	
NOTE2: Only the Tone Signal Id:	either "internal" or "external". s shall be used, not the Tone Ids with at event shall be configured when rec	

The MRFP responds as shown in Table 5.17.2.6.2.

Table 5.17.2.6.2: SendTone Acknowledge

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1 If local resources were provided in request: Stream Number	

5.17.2.7 Stop Tone

This procedure is used to stop a tone. This procedure is the same as the procedure Start Tone however the signal descriptor shall not include the started tone signal. Note that a tone may also be stopped by releasing the IMS termination.

5.17.2.8 Tone Completed

This procedure is used to report that a tone has ended.

The MRFP sends a NOTIFY to the MRFC as shown in table 5.17.2.q.1.

Table 5.17.2.8.1: Tone Completed

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1 End Of Signal Notification = Tone Completed Cause	

The MRFC responds as shown in Table 5.17.2.8.2.

Table 5.17.2.8.2: Tone Completed Ack

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1	

5.17.2.9 Start Announcement

This procedure is used to play an announcement, which may be fixed or variable.

The MRFC sends an ADD or MODIFY command as in Table 5.17.2.9.1.

Table 5.17.2.9.1: Start Announcement

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x If context already exists: Context ID = C1 Else Context = \$ If Termination exists: Termination ID = T1 Else Termination ID = \$	
	If Stream number specified: Stream Number	
	Announcement Identity If override Signal Direction Direction = Announcement Direction	
	If DTMF override Override = DTMFTrigger	
	If MRFC wishes to override the default number of cycles: Announcement Cycles	

		If MRFC wishes to override the default announcement variant: Announcement Variant	
		If MRFC requires to be informed of the end of the fixed announcement :- Request End Of Signal Notification If detection of hanging termination is requested: (NOTE4) NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "termination heartbeat")	
NOTE1: NOTE2: NOTE3:	OTE2: Stream mode may be maintained as for the ongoing call or may be restricted to "send only".		
NOTE4:	The termination heartbe termination.	at event shall be configured when rec	questing a new bearer

The MRFP responds as shown in Table 5.17.2.9.2.

Table 5.17.2.9.2: Start Announcement Acknowledge

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1	
	If local resources were provided in request: Stream Number	

5.17.2.10 Stop Announcement

This procedure is used to stop an announcement. This procedure is the same as the procedure Start Announcement however the signal descriptor shall not include the started announcement signal. Note that an announcement may also be stopped by releasing the IMS termination.

5.17.2.11 Announcement Completed

This procedure is used to report that an announcement has ended.

The MRFP sends a NOTIFY to the MRFC as shown in table 5.17.2.11.1.

Table 5.17.2.11.1: Announcement Completed

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1	
	End Of Signal Notification = Announcement Completed Cause = Announcement Cause	

The MRFC responds as shown in Table 5.17.2.11.2.

Table 5.17.2.11.2: Announcement Completed Ack

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1	

5.17.2.12 Start TTS

This procedure is used to play out a text file as speech.

The MRFC sends an ADD or MODIFY command as in Table 5.17.2.12.1.

Table 5.17.2.12.1: Start TTS request

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	If context already exists:	
	Context ID = C1	
	Else	
	Context = \$ If Termination exists:	
	Termination ID = T1	
	Flse	
	Termination ID = \$	
	If Stream number specified:	
	Stream Number	
	If override Direction	
	TTS Direction = Signal Direction	
	If DTMF override	
	DTMF Stop TTS =DTMFTrigger	
	Text Block = SSML	
	If MRFC wishes to override the	
	default number of cycles:	
	number of cycles = Iterations	
	If MRFC requires to be informed	
	of the end of TTS:-	
	Request End Of Signal	
	Notification	
	If detection of hanging termination	
	is requested: (NOTE1)	
	NotificationRequested (Event ID =	
	x, "termination heartbeat")	
NOTE1: The termination heartbe	at event shall be configured when rec	uesting a new bearer
termination.		

The MRFP responds as shown in Table 5.17.2.12.2.

Table 5.17.2.12.2: Start TTS Acknowledge

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID = C1	
	Termination ID = T1	

If local resources were provided in	
request:	
Stream Number	

5.17.2.13 Stop TTS

This procedure is used to stop TTS play. This procedure is the same as the procedure Start TTS however the signal descriptor shall not include the started TTS signal. Note that an TTS play may also be stopped by releasing the IMS termination.

5.17.2.14 TTS Completed

This procedure is used to report that an TTS play has ended.

The MRFP sends a NOTIFY to the MRFC as shown in table 5.17.2.14.1.

Table 5.17.2.14.1: TTS Completed

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1 End Of Signal Notification = TTS Completed Cause	

The MRFC responds as shown in Table 5.17.2.14.2.

Table 5.17.2.14.2: TTS Completed Ack

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID = C1	
	Termination ID = T1	

5.17.2.15 Start Audio Record

This procedure enables a caller to leave/record a voice message (e.g. in a voice mail application).

The MRFC sends an ADD or MODIFY command as in table 5.17.2.15.1.

Table 5.17.2.15.1: Start Audio Record

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	If context already exists:	
	Context ID = C1	
	Else	
	Context = \$	
	If Termination exists:	
	Termination ID = T1	
	Else	
	Termination ID = \$	
	If Stream Number specified:	
	Stream Number	
	If specific record file	
	Recording File Identity = Record	

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	File Identifier	
	If request record file Identity Recording File Identity = ?	
	If maximum record time Maximum Recording Length = Maximum Record Time If MRFC requires to be informed of the end of the recording :- End Of Recording Notification	
	If override Signal Direction Direction = Signal Direction	
	If detection of hanging termination is requested: (NOTE1) NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "termination heartbeat")	
termination.	eat event shall be configured when rec	questing a new bearer
NOTE2: Signal Direction shall be NOTE3: Multiple signals shall be	e either "internal" or "external". e supported.	

The MRFP responds as shown in table 5.17.2.15.2.

Table 5.17.2.15.2: Start Audio Record acknowledge

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1 If local resources were provided in request: Stream Number If requested record file identity Recording File Identity = Record File Identifier	

5.17.2.16 Stop Audio Record

This procedure is used to stop recording of audio. Note that Audio Record may also be stopped by releasing the IMS termination.

Table 5.17.2.16.1: Stop Audio Record

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1	
	Stop Audio Record Indication	
	If End of Audio Record Notification previously requested : Stop End of Record Notification	

The MRFP responds as shown in Table 5.17.2.16.2.

Table 5.17.2.16.2: Stop Audio Record Response

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1	

5.17.2.17 Audio Record Complete

This procedure enables the MRFP to inform the MRFC when an audio recording is complete.

The MRFP sends a NOTIFY command as in table 5.17.2.17.1.

Table 5.17.2.17.1: Audio Record Complete

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1	
	End Of Recording Notification	

The MRFC responds as shown in table 5.17.2.17.2.

Table 5.17.2.17.2: Audio Record Complete Acknowledge

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1	

5.17.2.18 Detect DTMF

This procedure is used to collect DTMF digits.

The MRFP applies the procedures defined in RFC 4733 [22] to receive DTMF digits at the user plane, however only complete single digits shall be reported, i.e. the MRFP shall wait until E-bit is set to 1 before reporting the digit to the MRFC.

The MRFC sends an ADD or MODIFY command as in Table 5.17.2.18.1.

Table 5.17.2.18.1: Detect DTMF

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	If context already exists:	
	Context ID = C1	
	Else	
	Context = \$	
	If Termination exists:	
	Termination ID = T1	
	Else	
	Termination ID = \$	

Add	dress information	Control information	Bearer information
		If Stream Number specified: Stream Number NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "Report_DTMF (Digit,Timing)")	
NOTE1:	Only "end tone detected	" shall be requested by the MRFC.	
NOTE2:	All digits shall be reques	sted i.e. Toneld shall be wildcarded.	

The MRFP responds as shown in Table 5.17.2.18.2.

Table 5.17.2.18.2: Detect DTMF acknowledge

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1 If local resources were provided in request: Stream Number	

5.17.2.19 Report DTMF

This procedure is used to notify the MRFC of detected DTMF digits.

The MRFP sends a NOTIFY command as in Table 5.17.2.19.1.

Table 5.17.2.19.1: Report DTMF

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID = C1	
	Termination ID = T1	
	Digit Notification = digit	

The MRFC responds as shown in Table 5.17.2.19.2.

Table 5.17.2.19.2: Report DTMF Digit Acknowledge

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1	

5.17.2.20 Stop DTMF Detection

This procedure is used to stop DTMF digit detection.

The MRFC sends a MODIFY command as in Table 5.17.2.20.1.

Table 5.17.2.20.1: Stop DTMF Detection

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID = C1	
	Termination ID = T1	
	Stop DTMF Digit Collection	

The MRFP responds as shown in Table 5.17.2.20.2.

Table 5.17.2.20.2: Stop DTMF Digit Detection acknowledge

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1	

5.17.2.21 ASR Request

This procedure enables the MRFC to request the MRFP to perform automatic speech recognition; an advanced interaction with the user involving guidance announcements and collection of user input via speech and also possibly DTMF. In turn, the MRFP attempts to recognize and match the detected speech to the specified grammar file and report this to the MRFC.

The MRFC sends an ADD or MODIFY command as in table 5.17.2.21.1.

Table 5.17.2.21.1: ASR request

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x If context already exists: Context ID = C1	
	Else Context = \$ If Termination exists: Termination ID = T1	
	Else Termination ID = \$	
	If Stream Number specified: Stream Number	
	If recognition with grammar script ASR Grammar = SRGS grammar Else recognition with grammar identifier ASR Grammar = SRGS grammar URI	
	If MRFC requires to be informed of the end of the ASR:- NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "Notify ASR Completion (recognition result)")	
	If detection of hanging termination is requested: (NOTE1) NotificationRequested (Event ID =	

Address in	formation	Control information	Bearer information
		x, "termination heartbeat")	
NOTE1. The to	mination boarthoo	at avant aball be configured when rea	waating a naw baarar
NOTE1: The termina		at event shall be configured when requesting a new bearer	

The MRFP responds as shown in table 5.17.2.21.2.

Table 5.17.2.21.2: ASR request acknowledge

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1 If local resources were provided in request: Stream Number	

5.17.2.22 ASR Completed

This procedure enables the MRFP to inform the MRFC of the result of an ASR request.

The MRFP sends a NOTIFY command as in table 5.17.2.22.1.

Table 5.17.2.22.1: ASR Completed

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID = C1	
	Termination ID = T1	
	If ASR fails:	
	ASR Cause	
	Else	
	recognition result	

The MRFP responds as shown in table 5.17.2.22.2.

Table 5.17.2.22.2: ASR Completed acknowledge

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1	

5.17.2.23 Stop ASR

This procedure is used to stop the ASR procedure.

The MRFC sends a MODIFY command as in Table 5.17.2.23.1.

Table 5.17.2.23.1: Stop ASR

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1	
	Stop ASR	

The MRFP responds as shown in Table 5.17.2.23.2.

Table 5.17.2.23.2: Stop ASR acknowledge

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1	

5.17.2.24 Start Playing Multimedia

This procedure enables a caller to be connected to a playback of previously recorded multimedia segments. This procedure is similar to that of 5.17.2.9 with the difference that multiple H.248 streams will be used to reflect the multimedia content to be played out.

The MRFC sends an ADD or MODIFY command as in Table 5.17.2.24.1.

Table 5.17.2.24.1: Start Playing Multimedia

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x If context already exists: Context ID = C1 Else Context = \$ If Termination exists: Termination ID = T1 Else	
	Termination ID = \$ If multiple media sources Stream NumberX: Media IdentifierX Stream numberY: Media IdentifierY Else Stream NumberX, Stream NumberY: Media Identifier	
	If override multimedia format Format = Multimedia File Format If override Signal Direction	
	Direction = Signal Direction If DTMF override Multimedia Override = DTMFTrigger If MRFC wishes to override the	

		default number of cycles: play Cycles= iteration If MRFC wishes to override the default announcement variant: Announcement Variant If MRFC requires to be informed of the end of the multimedia play Request End Of Signal Notification If detection of hanging termination is requested: (NOTE4) NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "termination heartbeat")	
NOTE1:	•	either "internal" or "external".	
NOTE2:	Stream mode may be maintained as for the ongoing call or may be changed be restricted to "send only".		
NOTE3:	Signal Lists shall be supported		
NOTE4:	The termination heartbeatermination.	at event shall be configured when rec	questing a new bearer

The MRFP responds as shown in Table 5.17.2.24.2.

Table 5.17.2.24.2: Start Playing Multimedia Acknowledge

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1	
	If local resources were provided in request: Stream Number	

5.17.2.25 Stop Playing Multimedia

This procedure is used to stop an announcement. This procedure is the same as the procedure Start Playing Multimedia however the signal descriptor shall not include the started multimedia signal. Note that playing multimedia may also be stopped by releasing the IMS termination.

5.17.2.26 Playing Multimedia Completed

This procedure is used to report that a playing multimedia has ended.

The MRFP sends a NOTIFY to the MRFC as shown in table 5.17.2.26.1.

Table 5.17.2.26.1: Playing Multimedia Completed

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1 End Of Signal Notification = Playing Multimedia Completed Cause = Announcement Cause	

The MRFC responds as shown in Table 5.17.2.26.2.

Table 5.17.2.26.2: Playing Multimedia Completed Ack

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID = C1	
	Termination ID = T1	

5.17.2.27 Start Multimedia Record

This procedure enables a caller to leave/record a multimedia message. This procedure is similar to that of Audio Record (5.17.2.15) with the difference that multiple H.248 streams will be used and both audio and video codecs are specified for each participant in the conference. Any prompting "announcements" are played out in the appropriate format by the MRFP based on the fact that multimedia codecs are specified by the MRFC in the Remote Descriptor. Similarly, the MRFP records all received media streams that are consistent with the Local Descriptor of the termination.

The MRFC sends an ADD or MODIFY command as in table 5.17.2.27.1.

Table 5.17.2.27.1 - Start Multimedia Record

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
Address information	Transaction ID = x	Dealei IIIIOIIIIauoii
	If context already exists:	
	Context ID = C1	
	Else	
	Context = \$	
	If Termination exists:	
	Termination ID = T1	
	Else	
	Termination ID = \$	
	If Stream Number specified:	
	Stream Number	
	If specific record file	
	Recording File Identity = Record	
	File Identifier	
	If override multimedia format	
	Format = Multimedia File	
	Format	
	If maximum record time	
	Maximum Recording Length = Maximum Record Time	
	Maximum Record Time	
	If MRFC requires to be informed	
	of the end of the recording :-	
	End Of Recording	
	Notification	
	If request record file identity	
	Recording File Identity = ?	
	If DTMF override	
	Override = DTMFTrigger	
	If detection of hanging termination	
	is requested: (NOTE1)	
	NotificationRequested (Event ID =	
	x, "termination heartbeat")	

Add	lress information	Control information	Bearer information
NOTE1:	NOTE1: The termination heartbeat event shall be configured when requesting a new bearer		
	termination.		
NOTE2:	Multiple signals shall be	supported.	

The MRFP responds as shown in table 5.17.2.27.2.

Table 5.17.2.27.2: Start Multimedia Record acknowledge

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
Address information	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1 If local resources were provided in request: Stream Number If requested record file identity Recording File Identity = Record File Identifier	Bearer information

5.17.2.28 Stop Multimedia Record

This procedure is used to stop recording of multimedia. Note that Audio Record may also be stopped by releasing the IMS termination.

Table 5.17.2.28.1: Stop Multimedia Record

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1	
	Stop Multimedia Record Indication	
	If End of Multimedia Record Notification previously requested : Stop End of Record Notification	

The MRFP responds as shown in Table 5.17.2.28.2.

Table 5.17.2.28.2: Stop Multimedia Record Response

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1	

5.17.2.29 Multimedia Record Completed

This procedure enables the MRFP to inform the MRFC when multimedia recording is complete.

The MRFP sends a NOTIFY command as in table 5.17.2.29.1.

Table 5.17.2.29.1: Multimedia Record Completed

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1	
	End Of Recording Notification	

The MRFC responds as shown in table 5.17.2.29.2.

Table 5.17.2.29.2: Multimedia Record Completed Acknowledge

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1	

5.17.2.30 Adhoc Audio Conference

This includes support for N-party conferences plus the support of audio transcoding. In this case, up to N ephemeral terminations may be placed in a context and appropriate audio transcoding performed by the MRFP between any codec differences between the terminations. In terms of the media mixing, the MRFP mixes audio from terminations N-1, N-2 etc plays to termination N and so forth.

This procedure consists of the creation of the first ephemeral termination of a conference within a context using procedure "Reserve and Configure IMS Resources" and then subsequent parties are added using procedures "Reserve IMS Resources" and "Configure IMS Resources".

5.17.2.31 Multi-Media Conferencing

This is similar to audio conferencing (5.17.2.y) with the difference that multiple H.248 streams will be used and both audio and video codecs are specified for each participant in the conference. The MRFP shall only transcode and mix between streams of the same media type.

5.17.2.32 Termination heartbeat indication

When the procedure "Termination heartbeat indication" is required the following procedure is initiated: the MRFP sends a NOT.req command with the following information.

5.17.2.32.1 NOT.req (Termination heartbeat) MRFP to MRFC

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1	
	Event_ID (Event ID = x, "termination heartbeat")	

When the processing of command is complete, the MRFC initiates the following procedure.

5.17.2.32.2 NOT.resp (Termination heartbeat) MRFC to MRFP

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID = C1	
	Termination ID = T1	

The heartbeat timer shall be configured to a value much greater than the mean call holding time.

The MRFC is in charge of correcting any detected mismatch, by substracting hanging terminations or clearing hanging contexts.

5.17.2.33 Configure BFCP Termination

This procedure configures a termination to support Binary Floor Control Protocol.

The MRFC sends an ADD or MODIFY command as in Table 5.17.2.33.1.

Table 5.17.2.33.1: Configure BFCP Termination MRFC to MRFP

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information	
Local Descriptor {	Transaction ID = x	Local Descriptor {	
Port = \$	If context already exists:	-	
IP Address = \$	Context ID = C1	If IMS media plane security	
}	Else	required:	
Remote Descriptor {	Context = \$	Transport = TCP/TLS/BFCP	
Port	If Termination exists:	Else	
IP Address	Termination ID = T1	Transport = TCP/BFCP	
}	Else	•	
(Termination ID = \$	User Identifier = UserID	
	·	Available Floors = FloorId-x, FloorID-	
	If Stream Number Specified:	y(NOTE 2)	
	Stream Number	,···(··· = -,	
		}	
	If detection of hanging termination is	J	
	requested: (NOTE 1)	Remote Descriptor {	
	NotificationRequested	Trometo Descriptor (
	(Event ID = x ,	If IMS media plane security	
	"termination heartbeat")	required:	
	tommation nounts out y	Transport = TCP/TLS/BFCP	
	If TCP connection establishment	Else	
	required:	Transport = TCP/ BFCP	
	Establish TCP connection	Transport = 1017 B1 01	
	Lotabiloti 1 of Cormodium	}	
	If indication on TCP connection	,	
	establishment failure requested:		
	NotificationRequested		
	(Event ID = x, "TCP connection		
	establishment failure")		
	Cotabiloriment failure)		
	If indication on TLS session		
	establishment failure requested:		
	NotificationRequested		
	(Event ID = x, "TLS session		
	establishment failure")		
	,		
	If IMS media plane security required:		
	Pre-Shared Key (NOTE 3)		
NOTE 1: It is highly recommended to	request termination heartbeat notificat	ion to detect hanging context and	
	at may result e.g. from a loss of commu		
MRFP.	, ,		
	Properties are configured against the local stream descriptor for BFCP but infact applies to the whole		
	termination (user), i.e. all streams.		
	The MRFC and the MRFP may support IMS media plane security i.e. end-to-end media security for		
	conferencing (BFCP) using the pre-shared key (PSK) ciphersuites for TLS (specified in		
	IETF RFC 4279 [58] and profiled as specified in Annex E of 3GPP TS 33.310 [59]). The list of PSK		
	rted by the MRFP is preconfigured in the		
dipriordance for 120 suppo	Tod by the with 1 to proceeding area in the	o with O.	

The MRFP responds as in Table 5.17.2.33.2.

Table 5.17.2.33.2: Configure BFCP Termination Acknowledge MRFP to MRFC

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
Local Descriptor {	Transaction ID = x	Local Descriptor {
Port	Context ID = C1	If IMS media plane security
IP Address	Termination ID = T1	required:
}	Stream Number	Transport = TCP/TLS/BFCP
Remote Descriptor {		Else
Port		Transport = TCP/ BFCP
IP Address		}
}		
		Remote Descriptor {
		If IMS media plane security
		required:
		Transport = TCP/TLS/BFCP
		Else
		Transport = TCP/ BFCP
		}

5.17.2.34 Configure Conference

This procedure configures or modifies Context properties required to support a MRFP based Floor Control Server.

The MRFC sends an ADD or MODIFY command as in Table 5.17.2.34.1.

Table 5.17.2.34.1: Configure Conference MRFC to MRFP

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x If context already exists: Context ID = C1 Else Context = \$	
	ContextAttribute Descriptor { Conference Identifier = ConfID	
	Floor Control Algorithm = FloorControlAlgorithm	
	MaxNumber of Floor Holders = MaxFloorHolder	
	Floor Resource Associations = FloorResAssociations }	

The MRFP responds as in Table 5.17.2.34.2.

Table 5.17.2.34.2: Configure Conference Acknowledge MRFP to MRFC

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Context ID = C1	

5.17.2.35 Designate Floor Chair

This procedure configures a termination to be Floor Chair support Binary Floor Control Protocol.

Pre-requisites:

- This procedure is dependent on "Configure Conference" procedure having been successfully completed or it may be combined in the same ADD command.
- This procedure is dependent on "Configure BFCP Termination" procedure having been successfully completed or it may be combined in the same command.

The MRFC sends an ADD or MODIFY command as in Table 5.17.2.35.1.

Table 5.17.2.35.1: Designate Floor Chair MRFC to MRFP

Address	s Information	Control information	Bearer information
		Transaction ID = x	
		Context ID = C1	
		If Termination exists: Termination ID = T1 Else Termination ID = \$	
		If Stream Number Specified: Stream Number	
		Floors Controlled by Chair = ControlledByChair	
		If detection of hanging termination is requested: (NOTE1) NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "termination heartbeat")	
	ination in the MRFP that	request termination heartbeat notificati at may result e.g. from a loss of commu	

The MRFP responds as in Table 5.17.2.35.2.

Table 5.17.2.35.2: Designate Floor Chair Acknowledge MRFP to MRFC

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1	
	Termination ID = T1 Stream Number	

5.17.2.36 Floor Request Decision

This procedure requests the MRFP to notify the MRFC when a decision has been made by the FCS in response to a BFCP Floor Request.

The MRFC sends an ADD or MODIFY command as in Table 5.17.2.yx.1.

Table 5.17.2.36.1: Floor Request Decision MRFC to MRFP

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1	
	NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "FloorRequestDecision")	

The MRFP responds as in Table 5.17.2.36.2.

Table 5.17.2.36.2: Floor Request Decsion Acknowledge MRFP to MRFC

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1	

5.17.2.37 Report Floor Request Decision

This procedure indicates the decision made by the FCS in response to a BFCP Floor Request. The MRFP indicates the agreed Floor Permissions so that any required changes to the streams can be managed by the MRFC.

The MGW sends a NOT.req command with the following information.

Table 5.17.2.37.1: NOT.req (FloorRequestDecision) MRFP to MRFC

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = z	
	Context ID = c1	
	Termination ID = bearer1	
	Event_ID (Event ID = x, "	
	FloorRequestDecision (
	Floor ID1 + FloorStatus1, Floor ID2	
	+ FloorStatus2) ")	

When the processing of command (1) is complete, the MGC initiates the following procedure.

Table 5.17.2.37.2: NOT.resp (FloorRequestDecision) MRFC to MRFP

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = z	
	Context ID = c1	
	Termination ID = bearer1	

5.17.2.38 Modify Media

This procedure modifies the termination(s) in accordance with the agreed Floor Permissions granted by the FCS in response to a BFCP Floor Request (notified to the MRFC via the "Report Floor Request Decision" procedure).

The MRFC sends a MODIFY command as in Table 5.17.2.38.1.

Table 5.17.2.38.1: Modify Media MRFC to MRFP

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	Local Descriptor {
	Context ID = C1	If stream modified
	Termination ID	Stream Mode = mode.
		If attributes modified
		[SDP]
		}
		Remote Descriptor {
		If stream modified
		Stream Mode = mode.
		If attributes modified
		[SDP]
		}

The MRFP responds as in Table 5.17.2.38.2.

Table 5.17.2.38.2: Modify Media Acknowledge MRFP to MRFC

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID = C1	
	Termination ID = T1	
	Stream Number	

5.17.2.39 Confirm Media Update

This procedure indicates to the MRFP when the media modification for a given Floor Request (notified to the MRFC via the "Report Floor Request Decision" procedure) has been performed.

The MRFC sends a MODIFY command as in Table 5.17.2.39.1.

Table 5.17.2.39.1: Confirm Media Update MRFC to MRFP

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID If Stream Number Specified: Stream Number	
	Floor Request Status = FloorStatus Result = FloorRequestResult	

The MRFP responds as in Table 5.17.2.39.2.

Table 5.17.2.39.2: Confirm Media Update Acknowledge MRFP to MRFC

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1 Stream Number	

5.17.2.40 Start Playing Message

This procedure enables a caller to be connected to a playback of previously recorded message segments. This procedure is similar to that of 5.17.2.24 with the difference that message streams will be used to reflect the message content to be played out.

The MRFC sends an ADD or MODIFY command as in Table 5.17.2.40.1.

Table 5.17.2.40.1: Start Playing Message

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	If context already exists:	
	Context ID = C1	
	Else	
	Context = \$	
	If Termination exists:	
	Termination ID = T1	
	Else	
	Termination ID = \$	

		If Stream Number specified: Stream Number	
		Message identifier = MessageIdentifier	
		If override Signal Direction Direction = Signal Direction	
		If MRFC requires to be informed of the end of the message play: Result of message play = MessagePlayResultReport	
		If detection of hanging termination is requested: (NOTE4) NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "termination heartbeat")	
NOTE1:	Signal Direction shall be	e either "internal" or "external".	
NOTE2:	· ·		
NOTE3:	3: Signal Lists shall be supported		
NOTE4:			

The MRFP responds as shown in Table 5.17.2.40.2.

Table 5.17.2.40.2: Start Playing Message Acknowledge

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1	
	If local resources were provided in request: Stream Number	

5.17.2.41 Stop Playing Message

This procedure is used to stop an announcement. This procedure is the same as the procedure Start Playing Message however the signal descriptor shall not include the started message signal. Note that playing message may also be stopped by releasing the IMS termination.

5.17.2.42 Playing Message Completed

This procedure is used to report that a playing message has ended.

The MRFP sends a NOTIFY to the MRFC as shown in table 5.17.2.aa+3.1.

Table 5.17.2.42.1: Playing Message Completed

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1 End Of Signal Notification = Playing Message Completed Cause = MessagePlayCause	

The MRFC responds as shown in Table 5.17.2.42.2.

Table 5.17.2.42.2: Playing Message Completed Ack

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID = C1	
	Termination ID = T1	

5.17.2.43 Start Message Record

This procedure enables a caller to leave/record a messaging message. This procedure is similar to that of Multimedia Record (5.17.2.27) with the difference that messaging H.248 stream will be used. Similarly, the MRFP records all received media streams that are consistent with the Local Descriptor of the termination.

The MRFC sends an ADD or MODIFY command as in table 5.17.2.43.1.

Table 5.17.2.43.1 - Start Message Record

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x If context already exists: Context ID = C1 Else Context = \$ If Termination exists: Termination ID = T1 Else	
	Termination ID = \$ If Stream Number specified: Stream Number If specific record file Recording File Identity = MessageRecordFileIdentifier Else Recording File Identity = ?	
	If maximum record time Maximum Recording Length = Maximum Record Time If override Signal Direction Direction = Signal Direction	
	If MRFC requires to be informed of the end of the recording :- End Of Recording Notification	

The MRFP responds as shown in table 5.17.2.43.2.

Table 5.17.2.43.2: Start Message Record acknowledge

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID = C1	
	Termination ID = T1	
	If local resources were provided in	
	request:	
	Stream Number	

If requested record file identity Recording File Identity = MessageRecordFileIdentifier	

5.17.2.44 Stop Message Record

This procedure is used to stop recording of message. Note that Message Record may also be stopped by releasing the IMS termination.

Table 5.17.2.44.1: Stop Message Record

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1	
	Stop Multimedia Record Indication	
	If End of Multimedia Record Notification previously requested: Stop End of Record Notification	

The MRFP responds as shown in Table 5.17.2.44.2.

Table 5.17.2.44.2: Stop Message Record Response

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1	

5.17.2.45 Message Record Completed

This procedure enables the MRFP to inform the MRFC when message recording is complete.

The MRFP sends a NOTIFY command as in table 5.17.2.bb+3.1.

Table 5.17.2.45.1: Message Record Completed

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID = C1	
	Termination ID = T1	
	End Of Recording Notification	

The MRFC responds as shown in table 5.17.2.45.2.

Table 5.17.2.45.2: Message Record Completed Acknowledge

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1	

5.17.2.46 Configure Granted Quota

This procedure configures a termination of the granted quota to support message statistics.

The MRFC sends an ADD or MODIFY command as in Table 5.17.2.46.1.

Table 5.17.2.46.1: Configure Granted Quota MRFC to MRFP

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	If context already exists:	
	Context ID = C1	
	Else	
	Context = \$	
	If Termination exists:	
	Termination ID = T1	
	Else	
	Termination ID = \$	
	If Stream Number Specified:	
	Stream Number	
	If report of message statistics on	
	quota is requested:	
	NotificationRequested (Event ID = x,	
	"Messaging Quota" (
	If Quota for number of messages	
	sent specified:	
	Number of Messages Sent Quota =	
	MessagesSentNumQuota	
	If Quota for number of messages	
	received specified:	
	Number of Messages received	
	Quota =	
	MessagesreceivedNumQuota	
	If Quota for volume of messages	
	sent specified:	
	Volume of Messages Sent Quota =	
	MessagesSentVolQuota	
	If Quota for volume of messages	
	received specified:	
	Volume of Messages Received	
	Quota =	
	MessagesReceivedVolQuota	
	If Valid Time specified:	
	Valid Time =	
	StatValTime	
))	

The MRFP responds as in Table 5.17.2.46.2.

Table 5.17.2.46.2: Configure Granted Quota Acknowledge MRFP to MRFC

Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1	Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
Stream Number		Context ID = C1	

5.17.2.47 Report Message Statistics

This procedure is used to notify the MRFC of message statistics.

The MRFP sends a NOTIFY command as in Table 5.17.2.47.1.

Table 5.17.2.47.1: Report Message Statistics

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1	
	Reason For Report = StatRepReason	
	If number of messages sent requested: Number of Messages Sent = MessagesSentNum	
	If number of messages received requested: Number of Messages received = MessagesreceivedNum	
	If volume of messages sent requested: Volume of Messages Sent = MessagesSentVol	
	If volume of messages received requested: Volume of Messages Received = MessagesReceivedVol	

The MRFC responds as shown in Table 5.17.2.47.2.

Table 5.17.2.47.2: Report Message Statistics Acknowledge

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID = C1	
	Termination ID = T1	

5.17.2.48 Configure Filtering Rules

This procedure configures a termination of the filtering rules to support message filtering.

The MRFC sends an ADD or MODIFY command as in Table 5.17.2.48.1.

Table 5.17.2.48.1: Configure Filtering Rules MRFC to MRFP

Α	ddress Information	Control information	Bearer information
		Transaction ID = x	
		If context already exists:	
		Context ID = C1	
		Else	
		Context = \$	
		If Termination exists:	
		Termination ID = T1	
		Else	
		Termination ID = \$	
		If Stream Number Specified:	
		Stream Number	
	If requested message filtering on incoming messages:		
		Incoming Message Filters =	
		IncMessageFilters (NOTE)	
		If requested message filtering on	
		outgoing messages:	
		Outgoing Message Filters = OutMessageFilters (NOTE)	
NOTE:			
	Clause 13.6. Filtering rules and Message treatment for Filtered message are included in the parameter.		
	The filtering rules include Sender address, Message size, Message content type, Message content		
	•	ct, and the filtering rules can be applied	• • • •
		ered message include Block the delivery	
		essage to another address. If the mess	

The MRFP responds as in Table 5.17.2.48.2.

Redirect URL should be specified.

Table 5.17.2.48.2: Configure Filtering Rules Acknowledge MRFP to MRFC

content" the Store URL should be specified, if the message treatment is "Redirect the message" the

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID = C1	
	Termination ID = T1	
	Stream Number	

5.17.2.49 ECN Failure Indication

The MRFP sends a NOTIFY request command as in Table 5.17.2.49.1.

Table 5.17.2.49.1: ECN Failure Indication

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID= C1 Termination ID = T1	
	Event_ID (Event ID = x, " ECN Failure (ECN Failure Type)")	

The MRFC responds as in Table 5.17.2.49.2

Table 5.17.2.49.2: ECN Failure Indication Ack

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1	
	Termination ID = T1	

5.17.2.50 ICE Connectivity Check Result Notification

The MRFP sends a NOTIFY request command as defined in Table 5.17.2.50.1.

Table 5.17.2.50.1: ICE Connectivity Check Result Notification

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID= C1 Termination ID = T1	
	Event_ID (Event ID = x, " Connectivity Check Result (Candidate/Transport Pair)")	

The MRFC responds as defined in Table 5.17.2.50.2

Table 5.17.2.50.2: ICE Connectivity Check Result Notification Ack

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID = C1	
	Termination ID = T1	

5.17.2.51 ICE New Peer Reflexive Candidate Notification

The MRFP sends a NOTIFY request command as defined in Table 5.17.2.51.1.

Table 5.17.2.51.1: ICE New Peer Reflexive Candidate Notification

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID= C1	
	Termination ID = T1	
	Event_ID (Event ID = x, " New Peer Reflexive Candidate (Candidate)")	

The MRFC responds as defined in Table 5.17.2.51.2

Table 5.17.2.51.2: ICE New Peer Reflexive Candidate Ack

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID = C1	
	Termination ID = T1	

5.17.2.52 Notify TCP connection establishment Failure Indication

If the MRFC has requested reporting of TCP connection establishment failures the MRFP sends a NOTIFY request command as defined in table 5.17.2.52.1 when a TCP connection establishment failure occurs.

Table 5.17.2.52.1: Notify TCP connection establishment Failure Indication

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID = C1	
	Termination ID = T1	
	Event_ID (Event ID = y,	
	"TCP connection establishment Error Indication")	

The MRFC responds as defined in table 5.17.2.52.2.

Table 5.17.2.52.2: Notify TCP connection establishment Failure Indication Ack

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
Context ID = C1		
	Termination ID = T1	ļ

5.17.2.53 Notify TLS session establishment Failure Indication

If the MRFC has requested reporting of TLS session establishment failures the MRFP sends a NOTIFY request command as defined in table 5.17.2.53.1 when an unsuccessful TLS session set-up occurs.

Table 5.17.2.53.1: Notify TLS session establishment Failure Indication

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID = C1	
	Termination ID = T1	
	Event_ID (Event ID = y,	
	"(TLS session establishment Error Indication")	

The MRFC responds as defined in table 5.17.2.53.2.

Table 5.17.2.53.2: Notify TLS session establishment Failure Indication Ack

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID = C1	
	Termination ID = T1	

5.17.2.54 CLUE Message Send

This procedure is used in a telepresence session by the MRFC to request the MRFP to send a CLUE message.

The MRFC sends a MODIFY command as in table 5.17.2.54.1.

Table 5.17.2.54.1: CLUE Message Send

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID= C1 Termination ID = T1	
	CLUE Message Send (enhanced protocol=CLUE,label, message content)	

The MRFP responds as shown in table 5.17.2.54.2.

Table 5.17.2.54.2: CLUE Message Send acknowledge

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID= C1	
	Termination ID = T1	

5.17.2.55 CLUE Message Received

This procedure enables the MRFP to inform the MRFC when a CLUE message received.

The MRFP sends a NOTIFY command as in table 5.17.2.55.1.

Table 5.17.2.55.1: CLUE Message Received

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1	
	Detect bearer level message (protocol= CLUE, message content)	

The MRFC responds as shown in table 5.17.2.55.2.

Table 5.17.2.55.2: CLUE Message Received Acknowledge

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID = C1	
	Termination ID = T1	

5.17.3 Non-Call Related Procedures

5.17.3.1 General

This section describes the various non-call related procedures which are listed in table 5.17.3.1.1

Table 5.17.3.1.1: MRFP Non-Call Related Procedures

Transaction defined in 3GPP TS 23.333 [25]	Support	Comment
MRFP Out of service	Mandatory	5.17.3.2
MRFP Communication Up	Mandatory	5.17.3.3
MRFP Register	Mandatory	5.17.3.4
MRFP Re-register	Mandatory	5.17.3.5
MRFC Ordered Re-register	Mandatory	5.17.3.6
MRFC Restoration	Optional	5.17.3.7
MRFC Out of Service	Optional	5.17.3.8
Audit Value	Mandatory	5.17.3.9
Audit Capability	Optional	5.17.3.10
Capability Update	Optional	5.17.3.11
MRFP Resource Congestion Handling – Activate	Mandatory	5.17.3.12
MRFP Resource Congestion Handling – Indication	Mandatory	5.17.3.13
Command Rejected	Mandatory	5.17.3.14
		The "Command Rejected" procedure may be used in response both to call-related and non-call-related ITU-T Recommendation H.248 Commands
MRFP Restoration	Mandatory	5.17.3.15

5.17.3.2 MRFP Out Of Service

The MRFP sends a SERVICE CHANGE request command as in Table 5.17.3.2.1.

Table 5.17.3.2.1: MRFP Out Of Service Request

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID= -	
	Termination ID = ROOT	
	SC Method = FORCED or	
	GRACEFUL	
	SC Reason = 905 Termination	
	Taken OOS or 908, MG Impending	
	Failure	

The MRFC responds as in table 5.17.3.2.2.

Table 5.17.3.2.2: MRFP Out Of Service Request Ack

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID = -	
	Termination ID = ROOT	

5.17.3.3 MRFP Communication Up

The MRFP sends a SERVICE CHANGE request command as in Table 5.17.3.3.1 to the MRFC address to which the control link association was previously established.

Table 5.17.3.3.1: MRFP Communication Up

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID= -	
	Termination ID = ROOT	
	SC Method = DISCONNECTED	
	SC Reason = 900 , Service	
	Restored	

The MRFC may respond as in table 5.17.3.3.2. If a response is received, the control link association is re-established and the inactivity timer would be restarted.

Table 5.17.3.3.2: MRFP Communication Up Ack

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID = -	
	Termination ID = ROOT	

5.17.3.4 MRFP Register

The MRFP sends a SERVICE CHANGE request command as in Table 5.17.3.4.1.

Table 5.17.3.4.1: MRFP Register

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID= -	
	Termination ID = ROOT	
	SC Method = RESTART	
	SC Reason =901Cold Boot or 902,	
	Warm Boot	
	H248 Profile Identity	
	H248 Protocol Version	

The MRFC responds as in table 5.17.3.4.2.

Table 5.17.3.4.2: MRFP Register Ack

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID = -	
	Termination ID = ROOT	
	H248 Protocol Version	
	If applicable:-	
	H248 Profile Identity	

5.17.3.5 MRFC Restoration

When the MRFC has recovered, the MRFC sends a SERVICE CHANGE as in Table 5.17.3.5.1,

The MRFP may respond as in Table 5.17.3.5.2.

The MRFC sends a SERVICE CHANGE as in Table 5.17.3.5.1

Table 5.17.3.5.1: MRFC Restoration

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID= -	
	Termination ID = ROOT	
	SC Method = RESTART	
	SC Reason = 901, Cold Boot OR	
	902, Warm Boot	

The MRFP responds as in table 5.17.3.5.2.

Table 5.17.3.5.2: MRFC Restoration Ack

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID = -	
	Termination ID = ROOT	

5.17.3.6 MRFP Re-Register

The MRFP sends a SERVICE CHANGE request command as in Table 5.17.3.6.1.

Table 5.17.3.6.1: Re-Registration

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID= -	
	Termination ID = ROOT	
	SC Method = Handoff	
	SC Reason = 903, MGC Directed	
	Change	
	H248 Profile Identity	
	H248 Protocol Version	

The MRFC responds as in table 5.17.3.6.2.

Table 5.17.3.6.2: Re-Registration Ack

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID = -	
	Termination ID = ROOT	
	H248 Protocol Version	
	If applicable:-	
	H248 Profile Identity	

5.17.3.7 MRFC Ordered Re-register

The MRFC sends a SERVICE CHANGE request command as in Table 5.17.3.7.1.

Table 5.17.3.7.1: MRFC Ordered Re-Register

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID= -	
	Termination ID = ROOT	
	SC Method = HANDOFF	
	SC Reason = 903, MGC Directed	
	Change	

The MRFP responds as in table 5.17.3.7.2.

Table 5.17.3.7.2: MRFC Ordered Re-Register Ack

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID = -	
	Termination ID = ROOT	

The MRFP then performs an MRFP Re-Register procedure according to Clause 5.17.3.6.

5.17.3.8 Audit Value

The MRFC sends an AUDIT VALUE request command as in Table 5.17.3.8.1.

Table 5.17.3.8.1: Audit Value

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID= -/ALL Termination ID = ROOT/ALL/T1 Audit Packages (NOTE1) Audit Descriptor = Empty/IndAuditParameter:= IndAudMediaDescriptor:= streams { IndAudStreamParms:= { Stream Number, IndAudStreamParms:= IndAudLocalControlDescriptor:= IndAudPropertyParm:= mgcinfo } } Audit Descriptor =	
	IndAuditParameter:= IndAudMediaDescriptor:= IndAudTerminationStateDescriptor:= SDPCapNeg Supported Capabilities (NOTE 2)	
NOTE 1: Packages are used for Null	/Root Combination	

NOTE 1: Packages are used for Null/Root Combination.

NOTE 2: Used for auditing SDPCapNeg Extensions when SDPCapNeg signalling to the gateway is supported.

The MRFP responds as in table 5.17.3.8.2.

Table 5.17.3.8.2: Audit Value Ack

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID = -/Context ID	
	Termination ID = ROOT/T1	
	Packages List	
	Mgcinfo	
	SDPCapNeg Extensions	

Upon reception of the command in the MRFP:

- The Service State returns the current Service State
- When Packages are requested, the Package Names and Versions are returned

The following table illustrates the allowed combinations that can be obtained with the AuditValue Command:

Table 15.17.3.8.3: Combinations of AuditValue Command

ContextID	TerminationID	Information Obtained
Specific	Wildcard	Audit of matching Terminations in a Context
Specific	Specific	Audit of a single Termination in a Context
Null	Root	Audit of Media Gateway state and events
All	Specific	(Non-null) ContextID in which the Termination currently exists

5.17.3.9 Audit Capabilities

The MRFC sends an AUDIT CAPABILITY request command as in Table 5.17.3.9.1.

Table 5.17.3.9.1: Audit Capability Request

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID= -	
	Termination ID = ROOT	
	Audited Capabilities	

The MRFP responds as in table 5.17.3.9.2.

Table 5.17.3.8.2.2: Audit Capability Ack

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID = -	
	Termination ID = ROOT	
	Capabilities	

5.17.3.10 Capability Update

The MRFP sends a SERVICE CHANGE request command as in Table 5.17.3.10.1.

Table 5.17.3.10.1: Capability Update

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID= -	
	Termination ID = ROOT	
	SC Method = RESTART or	
	DISCONNECTED	
	SC Reason = 916, Packages	
	Change or 917, Capability	
	Change	

The MRFC responds as in table 5.17.3.10.2.

Table 5.17.3.10.2 Capability Update Ack

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = - Termination ID = ROOT	

5.17.3.11 MRFC Out of Service

The MRFC sends a SERVICE CHANGE request command as in Table 5.17.3.11.1.

Table 5.17.3.11.1: MRFC Out Of Service

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID= -	
	Termination ID = ROOT	
	SC Method = FORCED or	
	GRACEFUL	
	SC Reason = 905, Termination	
	Taken OOS	

The MRFP responds as in table 5.17.3.11.2.

Table 5.17.3.11.2: MRFC Out Of Service Ack

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID = -	
	Termination ID = ROOT	

5.17.3.12 MRFP Resource Congestion Handling – Activate

The MRFC sends a MODIFY request command as in Table 5.17.3.12.1.

Table 5.17.3.12.1: MRFP Resource Congestion Handling – Activate

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID= -	
	Termination ID = ROOT	
	If required:	
	Set Inactivity Timer	
	Request Overload Notification	

The MRFP responds as in table 5.17.3.12.2.

Table 5.17.3.12.2: MRFP Resource Congestion Handling - Activate Ack

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID = -	
	Termination ID = ROOT	

5.17.3.13 MRFP Resource Congestion Handling – Indication

The MRFP sends a NOTIFY request command as in Table 5.17.3.13.1.

Table 5.17.3.13.1: MRFP Resource Congestion Handling – Indication

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID= -	
	Termination ID = ROOT	
	Overload Notification	

The MRFC responds as in table 5.17.3.13.2.

Table 5.17.3.13.2: MRFP Resource Congestion Handling – Indication Ack

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = -	
	Termination ID = ROOT	

5.17.3.14 Command Rejected

When the procedure "Command Reject" is required the following procedure is initiated:

The MGW/MGC sends .resp to any command.req with the following information.

Table 5.17.3.14.1: NYcommand.resp (command reject) MRFP/MRFC to MRFC/MRFP

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = z	
	Context ID = c1 or no context	
	Reason=Error	

5.17.3.15 MRFP Restoration

When the MRFP has recovered, the MRFP sends a SERVICE CHANGE as in Table 5.17.3.15.1,

The MRFC may respond as in Table 5.17.3.15.2.

The MRFP sends a SERVICE CHANGE as in Table 5.17.3.15.1

Table 5.17.3.15.1: MRFC Restoration

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID= -	
	Termination ID = ROOT	
	SC Method = RESTART	
	SC Reason = 900, Service Restored	

The MRFC responds as in table 5.17.3.15.2.

Table 5.17.3.15.2: MRFC Restoration Ack

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID = -	
	Termination ID = ROOT	

Annex A (normative): The W3C SSML Profile for TTS function

A.1 Introduction

This annex contains a profile to the W3C Speech Synthesis Markup Language (SSML) specification [28]. The SSML specification is a W3C Recommendation, and is designed to provide a rich, XML-based markup language for assisting the generation of synthetic speech in Web and other applications. The essential role of the markup language is to provide authors of synthesizable content a standard way to control aspects of speech such as pronunciation, volume, pitch, rate, etc. across different synthesis-capable platforms.

This annex provides a profile for SSML according to the stage 2 specification of the Mp interface. This profile is referenced by the advanced audio server base package for TTS enhancement.

A.2 TTS Profile

Table A.2.1: The profile of SSML

Element	Description	Support			
or					
attribute					
speak	This is the root element that can contain text to be rendered	Mandatory.			
	and the following elements: audio, break, emphasis,				
	lexicon, mark, meta, metadata, p, phoneme, say-as,				
	sub, s, voice				
xml:lang	This attribute defines the language that applied to the element,	Mandatory			
	subelements and its attributes. The phoneme, emphasis,				
	break , p , and s elements are language specific dependent				
xml:base	This attribute defines the base URI for resolving relative URI				
	that may be used for the following elements:				
	- The optional src attribute of audio element				
	- The uri attribute of lexicon element				
lexicon	An SSML document may reference one or more external	Mandatory			
	pronunciation documents, the lexicon element is used to	-			
	identified the URI of this external document.				
	A lexicon document contains pronunciation for tokens that can				
	appear in a text to be spoken. A lexicon element shall contain				
	an uri.				
meta and	The metadata and meta elements are containers in which	Optional			
metadata	information about the document can be placed	-			

p and s	A p element represents a paragraph and s element represents a sentence. The use of p and s elements is optional. Where text occurs without an enclosing p or s element the <u>synthesis processor</u> should attempt to determine the structure using language-specific knowledge of the format of plain text. The p element can only contain text to be rendered and the following elements: <u>audio</u> , <u>break</u> , <u>emphasis</u> , <u>mark</u> , <u>phoneme</u> , <u>prosody</u> , <u>say-as</u> , <u>sub</u> , <u>s</u> , <u>voice</u> . The <u>s</u> element can only contain text to be rendered and the following elements: <u>audio</u> , <u>break</u> , <u>emphasis</u> , <u>mark</u> , <u>phoneme</u> , <u>prosody</u> , <u>say-as</u> , <u>sub</u> , <u>voice</u> .	Optional
say-as	The <u>say-as</u> element allows the author to indicate information on the type of text construct contained within the element and to help specify the level of detail for rendering the contained text. For example for English when "\$200" appears in a document it may be spoken as "two hundred dollars", similarly, "1/2" may be spoken as "half", "one of two" Defining a comprehensive set of text format types is difficult because of the variety of languages that have to be considered and because of the innate flexibility of written languages. SSML only specifies the <u>say-as</u> element, its attributes, and their purpose. It does not enumerate the possible values for the attributes. The Working Group expects to produce a separate document that will define standard values and associated normative behavior for these values. The say-as element has three attributes: interpret-as, format and detail The say-as element can only contains text to be rendered	Optional
phoneme	The phoneme element provides a phonemic/phonetic pronunciation for the contained text. The ph attribute is a required attribute that specifies the phoneme/phone string. The alphabet attribute is an optional attribute that specifies the phonemic/phonetic alphabet. An alphabet in this context refers to a collection of symbols to represent the sounds of one or more human languages. The only valid values for this attribute are "ipa" (see the next paragraph) and vendor-defined strings of the form "x-organization" or "x-organization-alphabet". Example: <pre></pre>	Optional

sub	The <u>sub</u> element is employed to indicate that the text in the alias attribute value replaces the contained text for pronunciation. The required alias attribute specifies the string to be spoken instead of the enclosed string. The <u>sub</u> element can only contain text (no elements). Example: _{W3C}	Optional
Voice	The voice element indicates the characteristics of the voice rendering. The voice element is commonly used to change the language The following attributes are used: - gender: male, female or neutral - age - variant: indicates a preferred variant of the other voice characteristics - name indicates the processor-specific voice name	Optional
emphasis	The <u>emphasis</u> element requests that the contained text be spoken with emphasis (also referred to as prominence or stress). the optional level attribute indicates the strength of emphasis to be applied. Defined values are "strong", "moderate", "none" and "reduced". The <u>emphasis</u> element can only contain text to be rendered and the following elements: <u>audio</u> , <u>break</u> , <u>emphasis</u> , <u>mark</u> , <u>phoneme</u> , <u>prosody</u> , <u>say-as</u> , <u>sub</u> , <u>voice</u> .	Optional
break	The break element is an empty element that controls the pausing or other prosodic boundaries between words. The break element is most often used to override the typical automatic behaviour of a synthesis processor. The following attributes are used on the break element: - strength: "none", "x-weak", "weak" "medium", "strong", or "x-strong". It indicates the strength of the prosodic break in the speech output. For example, the breaks between paragraphs are typically much stronger than the breaks between words within a sentence. - Time: the time attribute is an option attribute indicating the duration of a pause to be inserted in the output in seconds or milliseconds e.g. "250ms", "3s"	Optional

prosody	The prosody element permits control of the pitch, speaking rate and volume of the speech output, the optional attributes are: - pith : this attribute indicates the baseline pitch. legal value are: a number followed by "Hz", a relative change (+10Hz or +5st, a semitone is half of a tone on the standard diatonic scale), or a "x-low", "low", "medium", high", x-high", or "default". The exact meaning of baseline pitch may vary across synthesis processors - pitch contour : the pitch contour is a set of the form (time position,target), the first value is a percentage of the period of the contained text (a <u>number</u> followed by "%") and the second value is the value of the pitch attribute. e.g. (20%,"+10Hz) (40%, "+20Hz) means increase the pitch of 10Hz at 20% of the period of the contained text and 20Hz at 40% of the text duration Range : the pitch range although the exact meaning may vary across synthesis processor. The same value as for pitch are legal value from SSML Rate : change the speaking rate. Legal values are: a relative change or "x-slow", "slow", "medium", "fast", "x-fast" or "default" Duration : a value in seconds or milliseconds for the desired time to take to read the element contents Volume : the volume for the contained text in the range 0.0 to 100.0. Legal values are: a number, a relative	Optional
	change or "silent", "x-soft", "soft", "medium", "loud", "x-loud", or "default".	
audio	The audio element supports the insertion of recorded audio files.	Optional
Mark	The mark element is an empty element that places a marker into the text/tag sequence that the environment will be informed to detect the corresponding position within the rendered output and may report an event when encountered. This element has a name attribute.	
Desc	The desc element can only occur within the content of the audio element. It describes the textual content of the audio source that may be used when text-only output is being produced by the synthesis processor.	Optional

Annex B (normative): The W3C SRGS Profile for ASR function

B.1 Introduction

This annex contains a profile to the W3C Speech Recognition Grammar Specification (SRGS) [29]. The SGRS are intended for use by speech recognizers and other grammar processors so that developers can specify the words and patterns of words to be listened for by a speech recognizer.

This annex provides a profile for SRGS according to the stage 2 specification of the Mp interface. This profile is referenced by the ASR Package.

B.2 SRGS Profile

Table B.2.1: The profile of SRGS

Declaration Item	Description	Support or not
Language	The language declaration of a grammar provides the <u>language identifier</u> that indicates the primary language contained by the document and optionally indicates a country or other variation. Additionally, any legal rule expansion may be <u>labeled with a language identifier</u> . The language declaration is required for all speech recognition grammars.	Mandatory
Mode	The mode of a grammar indicates the type of input that the user agent should be detecting. The default mode is "voice" for speech recognition grammars. An alternative input mode is "dtmf" input. For the Mp interface, only voice mode is supported.	Mandatory
Root rule	Both the XML Form and ABNF Form permit the grammar header to optionally declare a single rule to be the root rule of the grammar. The rule declared as the root rule must be defined within the scope of the grammar. The rule declared as the root rule may be scoped as either public or private .	Mandatory

Tag format	The tag-format declaration is an optional declaration of a tag-format identifier that indicates the content type of all	Mandatory
	rule tags and header tags contained within a grammar. The tag-format identifier is a <u>URI</u> . It is recommended that the tag format identifier indicate both the content type and a version. Tags typically contain content for a <u>semantic</u>	
	interpretation processor and in such cases the identifier, if present, should indicate the semantic processor to use. Tag-format identifier values beginning with the string	
	"semantics/x.y" (where x and y are digits) are reserved for use by the W3C Semantic Interpretation for Speech Recognition specification [SEM] or future versions of the specification.	
Base URI	Relative URIs are resolved according to a base URI, which may come from a variety of sources. The base URI declaration allows authors to specify a document's base URI explicitly. The path information specified by the base URI declaration only affects URIs in the document where the element	Optional
	appears. The base URI declaration is permitted but optional in both the XML Form and the ABNF Form.	
Pronounciation lexicon	A grammar may optionally reference one or more external pronunciation lexicon documents. A lexicon document is identified by a URI with an optional media type . The pronunciation information contained within a lexicon document is used only for tokens defined within the enclosing grammar. The W3C Voice Browser Working Group is developing the Pronunciation Lexicon Markup Language [LEX] . The specification will address the matching process between tokens and lexicon entries and the mechanism by which a speech recognizer handles multiple pronunciations from internal and grammar-specified lexicons. Pronunciation handling with proprietary lexicon formats will necessarily be specific to the speech recognizer. Pronunciation lexicons are necessarily language-specific. Pronunciation lookup in a lexicon and pronunciation inference for any token may use an algorithm that is language-specific. (See Section 2.1 for additional information on token handling and pronunciations.)	Mandatory
Metadata	Grammar documents let authors specify metadata — information about a document rather than document content — in a number of ways. A meta declaration in either the ABNF Form or XML Form may be used to express metadata information in both XML	Not Applicable

	Form and ABNF Form grammars or to reference metadata available in an external resource. The XML Form also supports a metadata element that provides a more general and powerful treatment of metadata information than meta . Since metadata requires an XML metadata schema which cannot be expressed in ABNF, there is no equivalent of metadata in the ABNF Form of grammars.	
Tag	A grammar may optionally specify one or more tag declarations in the header. The content of a tag in the header, just like a <u>tag in rule expansions</u> , is an arbitrary string which may be used for <u>semantic interpretation</u> .	Mandatory

Annex C (informative): Change history

_			1		Change history	1	1
Date		TSG Doc.	CR	Rev	Subject/Comment Subject/Comment	Old	New
06-2007	CT#36	070336			V7.0.0 approved in CT#36	1.0.0	7.0.0
09-2007	CT#37	CP- 070539	0001	2	Alignment of stage 3 to proposed stage 2 changes for Audio Record and Multimedia Record	7.0.0	7.1.0
09-2007	CT#37	CP- 070539	0002	1	Completion of formats and codes	7.0.0	7.1.0
09-2007	CT#37	CP- 070539	0003	1	Corrections to Stage 3 Profile	7.0.0	7.1.0
09-2007	CT#37	CP- 070539	0004	1	Editorial corrections	7.0.0	7.1.0
12-2007	CT#38		0005	1	Properties returned in commands	7.1.0	7.2.0
12-2007	CT#38	CP-	0007		Add the tone generator package	7.1.0	7.2.0
12-2007	CT#38	070745 CP-	0008	1	Align parameters for configure remote IMS resources	7.1.0	7.2.0
12-2007	CT#38	070745	0009	4	Amand iterations narometer in start TTC presenting	7.1.0	7.2.0
		070745			Amend iterations parameter in start TTS procedure		
12-2007	CT#38	070745	0010		Amendment of the ASR procedure	7.1.0	7.2.0
12-2007	CT#38	070745	0011		Clean-up of hanging contexts and terminations	7.1.0	7.2.0
12-2007	CT#38	CP- 070745	0012	1	Correct the usage information of the recording package	7.1.0	7.2.0
12-2007	CT#38	CP- 070745	0014	1	Implementation of multiple signals played simultaneously	7.1.0	7.2.0
12-2007	CT#38	CP- 070745	0015	1	Align the profile with stage 2	7.1.0	7.2.0
03-2008	CT#39	CP- 080017	0016		Alignment of IMS resources procedures" title	7.2.0	7.3.0
03-2008	CT#39	CP- 080017	0018	1	Amend the notify completion table	7.2.0	7.3.0
03-2008	CT#39		0017	1	Mandatory use termination heartbeat	7.3.0	8.0.0
06-2008	CT#40	CP- 080263	0019		Usage of H.248.45 MGC Information Package	8.0.0	8.1.0
06-2008	CT#40	CP- 080263	0022	1	Alignment of 3GPP Mp Codec Requirements	8.0.0	8.1.0
06-2008	CT#40	CP- 080263	0023	2	Introduction of stage 3 procedure for Messaging Conference	8.0.0	8.1.0
06-2008	CT#40	CP-	0021	1	Alignment of SDP usage	8.0.0	8.1.0
09-2008	CT#41	080273 CP-	0025	1	Alignment of Supported Transports	8.1.0	8.2.0
09-2008	CT#41		0026	2	Floor Control Procedures, Stage 3	8.1.0	8.2.0
09-2008	CT#41		0027		Message Conference Procedure for Stage 3	8.1.0	8.2.0
12-2008	CT#42		0028	3	Update stage 3 profile for Message conference	8.2.0	8.3.0
	ļ	080694	2000			_	
	ł		0029		Update stage 3 profile for Floor control	4	
	ł		0030	1	Alignment of Audit Value Procedure	-	
	1		0032		Remove Editor's Note on MSRP Session Identity	-	
03-2009	CT#43	CP-	0033	2	Remove Editor's Note on Draft Version Indication Alignment of Audit Value Procedure	8.3.0	8.4.0
03-2009	01#43	090040				0.5.0	0.4.0
02 2000	 		0035		Modification of Reference for eMp	0.4.0	0.4.4
03-2009	-		-		CR 0034 was removed since it was Rel-7 only	8.4.0	8.4.1
2009-12 2011-03		- CD	0040	10	Update to Rel-9 version (MCC)	8.4.1	9.0.0
2011-03	01#51	110275	0040		ECN Support in Mp Interface	9.0.0	10.0.0
		CP- 110058	0041	1	Handling of rtcp-fb SDP attribute and SDP attribute for RTCP APP feedback messages		
2011-06	CT#52	CP- 110368	0042	1	ECN Failure improvements	10.0.0	10.1.0

		CP- 110368	0044	1	Alignment of 3GPP profiles with SG16 ECN package definition		
2011-12	Ct#54	CP- 110776	0048		Missing ASN.1 encoding of H.248.69 packages	10.1.0	10.2.0
		CP- 110798	0045		Explicit Congestion Notification		
		CP- 110796	0049		Missing ASN.1 encoding of mandatory and optional package tables		
		CP- 110789	0050	1	ECN Improvements		
2012-03	CT#55	CP- 120015	0053		Missing Floor control signalling package ASN.1 encoding	10.2.0	10.3.0
2012-06	CT#56	CP- 120226	0054	1	Reference update: draft-ietf-avtcore-ecn-for-rtp	10.3.0	10.4.0
2012-09	CT#57	CP- 120478	0055	3	Support of Multimedia Priority Service (MPS) over Mp Interface – Stage 3	10.4.0	11.0.0
2012-12	CT#58		0061	-	Mp interface updates of ECN Support Package	11.0.0	11.1.0
2013-03	CT#59	CP- 130013	0067	1	Support of RTCP-FB for MTSI	11.1.0	11.2.0
2013-06	CT#60	CP- 130294	0063	2	ECN relying reference change	11.2.0	11.3.0
2013-09	CT#61	CP- 130452	0068	3	Introduction of support for Coordination of Video Orientation (CVO)	11.3.0	12.0.0
		CP- 130471	0069	3	Introduction of support for Generic Image Attribute/signalling of image size		
2013-12	CT#62		0070	1	No indication of generic image attributes in Mp	12.0.0	12.1.0
2014-06	CT#64	CP- 140248	0071	2	ICE support for MRF in Mp interface	12.1.0	12.2.0
2014-09	CT#65	CP- 140520	0072	1	MRFP Capability Change	12.2.0	12.3.0
2014-12	CT#66	CP- 140788	0075	1	Adding support for EVS codec	12.3.0	12.4.0
		CP- 140786	0076	1	E2e media security procedures for TCP based media (MSRP, BFCP) using TLS and KMS		
2015-03	CT#67	CP- 150026	0077	2	Support of CLUE bearer level signalling	12.4.0	12.5.0
		CP- 150026	0078	2	CLUE carriage over Mp interface		
2015-06	CT#68	CP- 150255	0079	1	Updates on IMS Telepresence	12.5.0	12.6.0
2015-12	CT#70		0082	2	Reference update: IETF drafts	12.6.0	12.7.0
2015-12	CT#70		0081	4	Support for Video Enhancements by Region-of-Interest Information Signalling	12.7.0	13.0.0
2016-03	CT#71		0083	-	Removal of references to TS 26.235	13.0.0	13.1.0
2016-03	CT#71	CP- 160034	0084	1	Support of enhanced bandwidth negotiation mechanism for MTSI sessions	13.0.0	13.1.0
2016-03	CT#71	CP- 160021	0085	2		13.0.0	13.1.0

History

	Document history					
V13.0.0	March 2016	Publication				
V13.1.0	April 2016	Publication				